4.3.4 XRP-II (Inventory, Logistics and Maintenance {ILM} Manager)

ILM Manager, or just ILM, helps the M&O staffs at the DAACs, EOC, and SMC maintain records that describe all inventory components, as well as their assembly structures, repair histories, and locations. The system keeps chronological histories (a record of the transactions) of receipt, installation, relocation, transfer, archiving and relocation of inventory items. ILM is used by the Procurement, Property Management, Maintenance, and Logistics teams in managing the tangible property of NASA's EOSDIS project.

ILM is a heavily customized application of the commercially available manufacturing management system XRP-II, particularly its Product Information, Inventory Management, Purchasing Management, and Work Order Processing modules. The customizations adapt the product to the ILS processes used for ECS. Since XRP-II supports managing ECS baseline data too, ILS operators have access to the Baseline Manager's data query screens and reports as well (see Section 4.3.3).

XRP-II is a legacy-based application. It has a character-based (non-GUI) system of menus and data entry screens (so it can support dumb terminals) and an embedded COTS database (UNIFY). The vendor has tailored many of the original displays, making them ECS-specific, and has added and changed numerous functions to facilitate ECS property and maintenance management. The system provides a transaction-oriented environment for data input and modification. While an operator is logged into the XRP-II program, he is engaged in a database session.

ILM menus and screens take into account how business rules and logistics concepts are applied on the ECS project. This document does not address these considerations in detail, but the following general introduction should help.

Each inventory item is identified by a unique Equipment Inventory Number (EIN). In the case of hardware items, an EIN corresponds to a silver sticker affixed to the item. The most significant relationship maintained among inventory items is EIN structure. EIN structure is ILM's implementation of XRP-II's product structure; that is, the parent-component pairings that define the ingredients -- or bill of material -- for an assembly. Product structures have active and inactive dates that establish the timeframe during which the pairing is in effect. Sections 1.6.2 and 4.1 of the *XRP-II Product Information Manual* discuss product structures in more detail. For tracking and auditing purposes, inventory items -- especially hardware -- get allocated to ECS "parent" machines, and some of the items are shipped to sites and installed. Others such as consumables are issued but not installed. After a period, some items may be transferred to other locations or relocated for use with other parent machines. Items are archived when no longer needed or serviceable.

Table 4.3.4-1 summarizes the operator functions that XRP-II supports. The sections that follow present how to use XRP-II features that were customized for ECS inventory, logistics, and maintenance management. Refer to the following manuals for an understanding of the original XRP-II product and for descriptions of functions and features that were not customized:

• *XRP-II System Reference Manual* - presents an overview of XRP-II and describes system-related functions associated with using it.

- *XRP-II Product Information Manual* presents a full description of XRP-II's product information module in context of XRP-II's integrated set of manufacturing-oriented applications.
- *XRP-II Datalook/Datarite Reference Manual* presents a technical reference for the on screen database editor (DATALOOK) and report generator (DATARITE) incorporated in XRP-II and used to create custom screens and reports.
- *XRP-II Tools, Techniques, and Conventions Manual* presents a description of methods and utilities an XRP-II support engineer would use to perform low-level maintenance on XRP-II's database, screens, and reports.
- *UNIFY Developer's Reference* presents a guide with examples for using UNIFY's tools to develop database applications. It also describes many UNIFY messages.
- UNIFY Direct HLI Programmer's Manual presents a technical reference for programmers of UNIFY RDBMS applications and contains a summary of UNIFY's error log file and common error messages.
- UNIFY Developer's Tutorial a practical tutorial and functional reference for using UNIFY.
- ACCELL Publication Package describes how to install ACCELL.
- *ACCELL Release Notes* describes software changes that occurred after the ACCELL and UNIFY manuals were printed.

Section 4.3.3 XRP-II (Baseline Manager) also discusses XRP-II. Readers not familiar with XRP-II should read through that section, including Sections 4.3.3.2.11 (System Utilities) and 4.3.3.2.12 (System Tools) which discuss functions needed and used to support ILM.

Refer to EOSDIS and ECS configuration management plans and procedures for definitions of such terms as baseline, configuration item, control item, and configured article used in this document.

Operating Function	Character- based User Interface	Description	When and Why to Use	
ILM function selection	ILM Main Menu from ECS Management System Main Menu	Start XRP-II and navigate to appropriate screens.	To access any of ILM functions for property management, inventory ordering, purchase order processing, property maintenance, or system management configuration.	
Property Management	EIN Menu, EIN Transactions, or ILM Report Menu from ILM Main Menu	Maintain information for property items, their structure and inter- relationship.	Entering information for new items, modifying information, defining and maintaining the structure of the properties that are composites (bill of material), installation and relocation of	
Inventory Inventory Ordering Ordering Menu from ILM Main Menu		Define and manage ordering information for the inventory items.	Establish order point and monitory inventory levels.	
Purchase Order Processing	PO / Receiving Menu from ILM Main Menu	Purchase order preparation and monitoring receipt of inventory items.	Generate purchase order and record receipt of inventory.	
Property Maintenance	Maintenance Menu from ILM Main Menu	Manage information for required repairs and preventive maintenance.	Predefine scheduled maintenance, recording and monitory	
ILM Configuration	ILM Master Menu from ILM Main Menu	Manage configuration information for ILM.	ILM administrative function to define and maintain parameters required by ILM, maintain user information, export and import ILM information.	

Table 4.3.4-1. Common ECS Operator Functions Performed with ILM

4.3.4.1 Quick Start Using XRP-II (ILM)

ILM was designed to assist in the tracking of government property items, for each site individually and in a consolidated manner for the SMC. It is a character-based, menu-driven system whose user interface was inherited from the XRP-II product. It employs screens for entering data, processing transactions, and generating reports. Menus are used for navigating to the screens. Figure 4.3.4-1 depicts the hierarchy of menus and screens for ILM. XRP-II provides the capability to modify screens and menus and to develop new, custom reports to meet changing requirements.

All XRP-II menus are similar in appearance and function the same way. Only the titles and selections vary. Selections may vary for different operators using the same menu. This happens if each has different permissions.

Data is entered via the keyboard. On data screens, fields are usually traversed from left to right, then row by row. Labels for fields whose values can be modified are displayed in upper case. The database is updated at the time a field's value is changed, and records of changes are written to transaction logs.

Most data entry screens have form and table views for displaying data records but some have neither view, having been designed solely to initiate processes. Form views offer full screen layouts of a data record's fields, whereas table views offer rows of records in a window that is panned to see columns of fields. Some table views have fewer fields than their corresponding form views, either by design or to accommodate system limitations. Screens are usually displayed in INQUIRY mode, which precludes changing any values. Operators must enter ADD, INSERT, DELETE, or MODIFY mode in order to update the database.

XRP-II menus and screens provide simple and quick one or two keystroke commands that support various navigation, data entry, and processing functions. Functions are screen-dependent, so XRP-II uses a menu near the bottom on each display to list which commands are available. On data entry screens, the menu differs according to mode. The list for INQUIRY mode has three parts due to its size. (Using the **M**ore command cycles through them). Table 4.3.4-2 summarizes the "bottom-line" commands used in ILM. More detailed descriptions can be found in the *XRP-II System Reference Manual*, Section 2.6, and the other ILM-related XRP manuals such as the *XRP-II Work Order Processing Manual*.

XRP-II also provides online help, which can be entered by pressing $\langle F1 \rangle$. Help superimposes on the display a textual description of a field, screen, or command. Help is controlled using its own set of bottom-line commands. If no help is available for the topic selected, a "No help for …" message appears on the status (last) line of the display. The Help command has to be exited by using the Quit command or $\langle F3 \rangle$.



Figure 4.3.4-1. ECS ILM Management System Menu Structure

* The Baseline Management, System Utilities, and System Tools menus are discussed in Section 4.3.3.2.

Commands	Description
Commands used wit	th ILM menus
<f1></f1>	Displays a description for the highlighted option.
<f3></f3>	Moves back to the previous menu.
<f5></f5>	Selects the highlighted option.
<f8></f8>	Exit XRP-II.
Commands used wit	th ILM screens
<f1></f1>	Invokes online help and displays a submenu for identifying the help target. Same as the H elp command.
<f2></f2>	Clears the value from the field.
<f3></f3>	Exits the screen or function. Same as the Q uit command.
<f5></f5>	Starts a sort, select, find, or ad hoc report function after entry of parameters is completed.
<f7></f7>	Copies data into or from a block of text.
<f9></f9>	Tags and returns a value when executing a zoom command.
.Cartons	Invokes the cartons page on the EIN Shipment screen so the number and sizes of cartons in a shipment can be recorded.
/A dd	Invokes ADD mode so new records can be added (created) in the database. New records are placed after the current record.
/С ору	Copies values from "tagged" fields to corresponding fields in other records. If no values are tagged, copies to the field in which the cursor resides – the value from the corresponding field in the preceding record.
/Delete	Deletes the displayed record from the database.
/I nsert	Invokes ADD mode such that new records can be inserted (created) in the database. New records are placed ahead of the current record.
/I tems	Invokes the items page of a data entry screen so a set of related records can be attached to the current record. Examples of related records include the line items for a purchase order and the components of a parent EIN.
/M odify	Invokes MODIFY mode so an existing database record can be updated.
/Note	Enables free-form text to be associated with a data entry screen for a user.
/R eport	Invokes ad hoc report processing for the set of records currently selected on a screen.
/S ort	Allows the current set of selected records to be sorted according to operator- specified sort criteria.
/Z oom	Allows a set of records related to the current record to be displayed. Tagging any field in one of those records causes a value from that record to be returned and entered in the field at which the command was invoked.
Addr	Invokes the vendor address maintenance screen so multiple addresses for a vendor can be recorded.
Bom	Invokes a screen to display the Bill of Material (i.e., list of first-level components) for an item, if any.
C hanges	Displays the record of changes logged for a purchase order line item.

 Table 4.3.4-2.
 XRP-II's Bottom Line Commands for ILM (1 of 3)

Commands	Description
C heck	Validates certain data entered for a batch of inventory transactions prior to the transactions being processed.
C opy-bill	Adds to an EIN's Bill of Material (BOM) the BOM from another.
Copy-dates	Copies active and inactive dates defined for an EIN's structure in its structure manager record into the product structure records for the EIN's children.
C opyein	Creates a new item by copying all the fields except the EIN Number from another item.
C opypart	Creates a new item by copying all the fields except the EIN Number from another item.
Duplicate	Creates copies of a purchase order line item to support multiple deliveries on different dates.
Execute	Starts the processing of a major, supporting function attached to the screen.
Find	Locates and displays the first record having field values the operator specifies. Repeating the Find command without changing the search criteria locates the next record that qualifies.
Go	Locates and displays a record having a specified sequence number. The format is " n g", where n is the number.
Help	Invokes online help and displays a submenu for identifying the help target.
J ustify	Used with table view, places the column the cursor is in next to the column(s) of record key data at the left edge of the screen.
Left	Shifts the data window to the leftt for displays that cannot fit all fields in one window.
More	Displays more bottom-line commands. In general, XRP-II provides three menus of bottom-line commands for screens, since all commands available to a screen cannot fit on one line. This command cycles through these menus.
Next	Moves the display "forward" to the next record (in form view) or next page of records (in table view).
P rior	Moves the display "back" to the prior record (in form view) or prior page of records (in table view).
Quit	Exits the current screen or function. (This command is not available when in ADD, INSERT, or MODIFY modes, as it would be mistaken for a character being entered in a field.)
R ight	Shifts the data window to the right for displays that cannot fit all fields in one window.
Select	Invokes query-by-example record filtering and displays a submenu for specifying the criteria to be used. See <i>XRP-II System Reference Manual</i>
Tag	Identifies a specific record and field whose value is to be used when adding new records or copying data. Tagged values are highlighted on the screen.
Untag	Removes the "Tag" from all field on the screen.
View	Toggles between "form" or record display and "table" or list display.
Where	Invokes a screen to display the first-level parents or assemblies having the EIN- controlled item as a component.
Write	Saves the current record to a file designated by the operator.

Table 4.3.4-2. XRP-II's Bottom Line Commands for ILM (2 of 3)

Commands	Description			
Commands used in ADD, INSERT, and MODIFY modes				
<f1></f1>	Invokes online help and displays a submenu for identifying the help target.			
<f2></f2>	Erases the character string in the field.			
<f3></f3>	Exits the mode.			
<f4></f4>	Switches among typeover, insert, and replace modes for data entry.			
<f6></f6>	Enters the default value for the field.			
Commands used in DELETE mode				
Н	Invokes online help and displays instructions on how to use the Delete command.			
L	Invokes the line-by-line method for deleting records.			
n	Specifies the number of records to delete starting with the current record.			
Q	Exits the mode.			
Commands used wi	th online help			
С	Display help for bottom-line commands available to the screen. Commands are listed on the bottom-line menu, and the More command can be used to cycle through them. Type any highlighted keys to display the help text for those keys.			
F	Display help for the screen field on which the cursor has landed.			
Q	Exit online help.			
S	Display help for the screen.			

 Table 4.3.4-2.
 XRP-II's Bottom Line Commands for ILM (3 of 3)

When entering data in XRP-II screens, operators should keep the following in mind:

- XRP-II is case sensitive. It interprets data exactly as it is entered, taking the case of your input string into account.
- Each menu and screen has a set of "bottom line" commands, so named because the command menu appears in a menu at the lower part of the display. The menu uses boldface to indicate which keystroke(s) invokes each command.
- The record counters Last and Current appear on the topmost line of screens that display multiple data records. Last corresponds to the total number of records in the display; while Current indicates which of those records the cursor is on.
- Most screens are presented in INQUIRY (i.e., query) mode. Operators must enter ADD or INSERT mode in order to add new records, MODIFY mode to change existing values, and DELETE mode to remove one or more records. Exit back to INQUIRY mode by pressing <F3>.
- After entering a new value in a data field, operators must move the screen's cursor from the field in order to save the value in the database. This allows a change to be cancelled or revised before it is stored. The cursor can be moved by pressing the *<***ENTER***>*, *<***TAB***>*, or any of the cursor keys.

- Since XRP-II has a character-based user interface (not GUI), navigation, item selection, and cursor movement is handled using the keyboard. A terminal's mouse has limited utility. There is no placing the mouse pointer on an item and double clicking, and there is no dragging and dropping. However, your windowing system may allow you to use your mouse to cut and paste.
- The /Zoom command often appears at the right of the bottom-line menu when the cursor is at a field having corresponding data in a related database table. This indicates that a ZOOM screen is available to help you select the data value to enter. To operate a ZOOM screen do the following:
 - Enter $/\mathbb{Z}$ in as the first two characters in the field. A pick list will appear in a box with your cursor positioned at the top of the list.
 - To select an item, use appropriate keys and available commands to move the cursor to the desired record, then press <T> for Tag. XRP-II will highlight the value you've selected.
 - Press $\langle Q \rangle$ or $\langle F3 \rangle$ to return to the data entry screen. Your selection now appears in the data entry field.

It is important to note that the relational database management system XRP-II uses, UNIFY, does not support rules requiring entries in specific fields. ILM attempts some enforcement via the data entry screens, either by establishing default values where feasible when new records are created, or by blocking an operator from advancing the cursor past a null field when in ADD, INSERT, or MODIFY modes. However, database updates can occur in ways that bypass these mechanisms, so operators must ensure required data is entered.

4.3.4.1.1 Invoking XRP-II (ILM) from the Command Line

In order to use ILM, an operator must be logged in on XRP's host server and his userid registered in XRP with appropriate privileges. The userid must also be a member of the Unix file system group owning the XRP-II files, which is typically "xrp".

To run ILM from the command line prompt, type either:

a) <principal dir name>/scripts/ilmusr [<terminal_id> [<terminal_type>]]

where *principal dir name* is the directory at which XRP-II is accessed (nominally, /usr/ecs/OPS/COTS/xrp)

or

b) **ilmusr** [<*terminal_id*> [<*terminal_type*>]]

if XRP's scripts directory has been added to your path.

The "terminal_id" argument identifies the IP address or host name at which XRP-II menus and screens are to be displayed. The address, which is only needed only in an X-windows

environment, must <u>not</u> include a ":0.0" sufix. XRP-II will prompt the operator for an address if the argument is not provided. The "terminal_type" argument specifies terminal configurations (e.g., ansi, xterm, ddterm, and vt100). If the argument is not present, XRP-II checks the TERM environment variable to determine the terminal type and whether or not the product supports it.

The "ilmusr" script determines the operator's terminal type, prompts for a terminal id if necessary, and reads the ILM configuration file to establish the right operating environment. The script then starts XRP-II, passing it the operator's userid which it obtains from the system.

Upon invoking XRP-II, ECS operators see a menu screen, which one depending on the "entry menu" and "screen group" the operator was assigned. Assignments are based on the operator's role, and they affect the screens and functions the operator can invoke. Made by someone with XRP administrator privileges, assignments are discussed in the Baseline Manager part of this document (see Sections 4.3.3.2.12.2 - 4.3.3.2.12.4). The following are ILM-related roles XRP-II is deployed pre-configured to support:

- ilmadmin full privileges to all operator and system administrator functions within ILM;
- ilmuser all ILM operator privileges only;
- ilmlog logistics management data update privileges only;
- ilmmaint maintenance management data update privileges for central ILS managers;
- ilmmntd maintenance management data update privileges for a site's local maintenance coordinator;
- ilmquery ILM data query privileges only;
- ilmupdt (Reserved);
- xrpadmin all privileges (both ILM- and BLM-related) for whomever is responsible for sustaining the application.

The sections below discuss all ILM's menus and screens. The order of resentation follows the menu hierarchy. Read the *XRP-II System Reference Manual* to familiarize yourself with using the menus and screens before proceeding to the material in Section 4.3.4.2.

4.3.4.2 XRP-II Main Screen

The initial display an operator sees upon invoking XRP-II is typically the ECS Management System Main Menu (Figure 4.3.4-2), or just Main Menu for short. It helps operators navigate to the following submenus:

- Baseline Management Menu provides access to XRP-II functions for maintaining control item and bill of material information;
- ILM Main Menu provides access to XRP-II functions for maintaining inventory, logistics, and maintenance information;
- System Utilities Menu provides access to XRP-II functions for maintaining system information that spans functional domains;
- System Tools Menu provides access to aids for registering XRP-II users, assigning permission, customizing data entry screens and menus, and performing general-purpose database dumps and loads.



Figure 4.3.4-2. ECS Management System Main Menu

Operators select from XRP-II menus either by typing an option number and pressing $\langle \text{Enter} \rangle$, or by moving the cursor to the option to highlight it then pressing $\langle \text{Enter} \rangle$ or $\langle \text{F5} \rangle$. For the experienced operator, XRP-II provides a shortcut that bypasses the menu hierarchy. Each XRP-II menu and screen is identified by a name at its top left corner. Operators familiar with these names can just type a name at any menu to navigate directly to the desired display.

Note: While navigating by name bypasses the menu hierarchy, it does not circumvent access restrictions. That is, operators cannot access menus and screens for which they have no permissions.

The submenu ILM operators will most often select is the ILM Main Menu (Figure 4.3.4-3). It helps them navigate to the following, additional submenus that contain screens grouped according to major operating function:

- EIN Menu for managing the catalog of EIN-controlled items;
- EIN Transactions for processing transactions about EIN installations, shipments, transfers, and relocations;
- ILM Report Menu for producing pre-defined reports available to all operators;
- Inventory Ordering Menu for managing the inventory of consumable items and spare parts;
- PO / Receiving Menu for processing procurement requisitions, orders, and receipts;
- Maintenance Menu for managing maintenance actions and data;
- ILM Master Menu for managing ILM parameters and reference information.



Figure 4.3.4-3. ILM Main Menu

The sections that follow focus on the functions and features that are part of the ILM Main Menu. Other ECS Management Main Menu selections were discussed in the XPR-II (Baseline Manager) section of this document and are not repeated here.

4.3.4.2.1 EIN Menu

Options provided on this menu (Figure 4.3.4-4) allow the operator to navigate to a set of screens for managing and accessing information about EIN-controlled items. These include:

- EIN Entry for adding records about new, EIN-controlled inventory items;
- EIN Manager (EDF) for updating the data describing any EIN in the system;
- EIN Structure Manager (EDF) for manually associating EINs with a system machine (i.e., its parent EIN)
- EIN Inventory Query for browsing EIN records;
- EIN Structure Manager for browsing EIN structures for items at the local site;
- EIN Manager for browsing data describing EINs at the local site.

The following subsections describe these screens.



Figure 4.3.4-4. EIN Entry Menu CHUI

4.3.4.2.1.1 EIN Entry Screen

Th EIN Entry screen (Figure 4.3.4-5) is designed to enter records identifying EIN-controlled inventory items into the database. It is presented to the operator upon receipt of items at the receiving dock. It is also presented in the EIN MENU to allow entry of items outside the receiving process. This screen is presented to the operator in ADD mode. Records for all EIN-controlled inventory items must be created through this screen. Table 4.3.4-3 describes the screen's fields.

E	einest EIK Estry	1-4
	Leinent) EIN ENIRY:	
	EINT 00018186 SERIAL NUMBER: 4035A01846 DEN PART NUMBER: 900128-01 DEN DESCRIPTION: Keyboard CONTROL TIEN TD: ECS NAME: eOukg01 BUSET CODE: H	
	HOD/VER:	
	MEG: SGI WENDOR- SGT STELLORS LTC NUM-	
I	ALINE VENDOR: HYE NAINE CONTRACT: CPU SERIAL STATUS CODE: R WASA CONTRACT: MASS-60000 RELEASE CODE: PO Number: CCN0005817	
	Iran Code: 03 LOCATION: EDC BUILDING: EROS D BOOM: COM 2	
	USER: 205 UNIT COST: 0.000	
	DARBANTY EXP DATE **/**/**	
	ADD: M_help M_clear M_exit M_mode M_default Replace mode	

Figure 4.3.4-5. EIN Entry CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EIN	String	20	required	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item. This field is for the entry of the actual silver tag numbers attached to each item. If an item must be controlled by ILM but does not receive a silver tag, operators can press RETURN at the field prompt to have the system assign the next sequential number available based on the value for Last EIN in the System Parameters file. This number, whether entered or assigned, must be used for all machine configuration operations as well as reporting and maintenance functions.
SERIAL NUMBER	String	30	optional	Serial number of the item.

Table 4.3.4-3. EIN Entry Field Descriptions (1 of 3)

Table 4.3.4-3.	EIN Entry	Field	Descriptions	(2	of	3)	
----------------	-----------	-------	--------------	----	----	----	--

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
OEM PART NUMBER	String	34	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number. The operator may zoom to the OEM Parts table and choose the number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the section on OEM Part Numbers.)
OEM DESCRIPTION	String	40	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for the item. This field reflects the description of the OEM PART NUMBER entered in the field above, but provides the ability for the operator to modify it in the EIN file.
CONTROL ITEM ID	String	20	optional	Identifier of a corresponding, version-controlled item in the BASELINE MANAGEMENT system. The operator may enter the ID if known, or perform a zoom to the baseline data file.
ECS NAME	String	30	optional	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
HDWSFT CODE	String	10	optional	Code for classifying inventory items by type. The operator may zoom to the Hardware/Software Codes file and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Hardware/Software Codes section.).
MOD/VER	String	24	optional	Model or Version of the item. If the operator had chosen a known OEM Part, this field will be written with the information from that file.
MFG	String	6	optional	Code used for the manufacturer.
YEAR MFG	String	4	optional	Year (4-digit) the item was manufactured. This field defaults to the year specified in the systems parameter data file. (See the System Parameters Manager section.)
VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code for the vendor from whom the item was purchased. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and pick the desired code if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Maintenance section.).
SOFTWARE LIC	String	10	optional	License number for a software type license item.
MAINT VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code for the item's maintenance vendor. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and choose the appropriate code if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Maintenance section.)

Table 4.3.4-3.	EIN Entry	Field Descriptions	(3	of	3)
----------------	-----------	--------------------	----	----	----

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
MAINT CONTRACT	String	15	optional	Identifier for the Maintenance Contract under which the item is covered. The operator may zoom to the Contract data file and choose the desired contract number if it had been entered there previously. (See the Maintenance Contracts section.).
STATUS CODE	String	1	optional	Code that designates the status of the item. The following values are set when processing transactions: R = Received; S = Shipped; I = Installed; A = Archived;
NASA CONTRACT	String	11	optional	Identifier designating the government contract used for this item. This information is automatically assigned and can not be changed.
RELEASE CODE	String	10	optional	Code for distinguishing the release status of the item.
PO NUMBER	String	10	optional	Identifier of the purchase order against which the item was received. The system sets the value during Receipt Confirmation processing.
TRAN CODE	Numeric	3	system- supplied	Code designating the transaction type. The value will always be set to '03' and is not modifiable by the operator.
LOCATION	String	8	optional	Identifier that designatesan inventory location. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Locations table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See Inventory Location Manager.)The system sets the value during all EIN transaction processing. (See the EIN Transactions section.)
BUILDING	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.
ROOM	String	6	optional	Identifier for the room where the item can be found.
USER	String	8	optional	Code for the person who has the item. The operator may zoom to the Employee table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Employee Maintenance section).
UNIT COST	Numeric	10	optional	Price of each item.
WARRANTY EXP DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the warranty on the item ends. This field defaults to 365 days from the date of entry.

4.3.4.2.1.2 EIN Manager (EDF) Screen

The EIN Manager (EDF) screen is designed to view or modify all EIN-controlled inventory items. Although operators may modify most fields on the screen, they should rely on ILM's transaction processing functions for this as much as possible. The functions set standardized values for many of the fields and ensure values in corresponding records are set at the same time. Only operators thoroughly trained in XRP-II's data interdependencies should use this screen. Table 4.3.4-4 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-6. EIN Manager (EDF) CHUI

Table 4.3.4-4. EIN Manager	(EDF)	Field	Description	(1	of	3)	
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------------	----	----	----	--

Field Name	Data	Туре	Size	Entry	Description
EIN	String		20	required	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item. This field is for the entry of the actual silver tag numbers attached to each item. If an item must be controlled by ILM but does not receive a silver tag, operators can press RETURN at the field prompt to have the system assign the next sequential number available based on the value for Last EIN in the System Parameters file. This number, whether entered or assigned, must be used for all machine configuration operations as well as reporting and maintenance functions.
ECS NAME	String		30	optional	Name of the machine with which the item is accociated.
SERIAL NUMBER	String		30	optional	Serial number of the item.
HDWSFT CODE	String		10	optional	Code for classifying inventory items by type. The operator may zoom to the Hardware/Software Codes file and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Hardware/Software Codes section.).
MODEL/VERSIO N	String		24	optional	Model or version of the item. If the operator had chosen a known OEM Part, this field will be written with the information from that file.
MFG	String		6	optional	Code used for the manufacturer.
OEM PART NUMBER	String		34	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number. The operator may zoom to the OEM Parts table andchoose the number, if it had been entered there previously. (See OEM Part Numbers.)
OEM DESCRIPTION	String		40	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for the item. This field reflects the description of the OEM PART NUMBER entered in the field above, but provides the ability for the operator to modify it in the EIN file.
VENDOR	String		6	optional	Code for the Vendor from whom the item was purchased. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and pick the desired code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Maintenance section.).
YEAR MFG	String		4	optional	Year (4-digit) the item was manufactured. This field defaults to the year specified in the system parameters data file.
SOFTWARE LIC	String		10	optional	License number for a software type license item.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
RECEIVE DATE	String	8	optional	Date item was received from vendor.
MAINT VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code for the item's maintenance vendor. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and choose the appropriate code if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Maintenance section.)
MAINT CONTRACT	String	15	optional	Identifier for the Maintenance Contract under which the item is covered. The operator may zoom to the Contract data file and choose the desired contract number if it had been entered there previously. (See the Maintenance Contracts section.).
WARRANTY EXP DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the warranty on the item ends. This field defaults to 365 days from the date of entry.
STATUS CODE	String	1	optional	Code that designates the status of the item. The following values are set when processing transactions: R = Received; S = Shipped; I = Installed; A = Archived;
CONTROL ITEM ID	String	20	optional	Identifier of a corresponding, version-controlled item in the BASELINE MANAGEMENT system. The operator may enter the ID if known, or perform a zoom to the baseline data file.
RMA #	String	16	optional	Reference to the return material authorization number assigned to an item.
NASA CONTRACT	String	11	system- supplied	Identifier designating the government contract used for this item. This information is automatically assigned and can not be changed.
RELEASE CODE	String	10	optional	Code for distinguishing the release status of the item.
Po Number	String	10	optional	Identifier of the purchase order against which the item was received. The system sets the value during Receipt Confirmation processing.
COST	Floating	10.2	optional	Purchase cost of the item.
Tran Code	Numeric	3	system- supplied	Code designating the transaction type. The value will always be set to '03' and is not modifiable by the operator.
Installation Date	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the item was installed. The system sets the value during EIN Installation processing.
Report Number	Numeric	4	system- supplied	Identifier under which all installation reports for the EIN are grouped.
Shipping Report Number	Numeric	2	system- supplied	Report number assigned to the item when the item is shipped. The system sets the value during EIN Shipment processing.

 Table 4.3.4-4.
 EIN Manager (EDF) Field Description (2 of 3)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
LOCATION	String	8	optional	Identifier that designatesan inventory location. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Locations data file to pick an appropriate code if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.) The system sets the value during all EIN transaction processing. (See the EIN Transactions section.)
BUILDING	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.
ROOM	String	6	optional	Identifier for the room where the item can be found.
USER	String	8	optional	Code for the person who has the item. The operator may zoom to the Employee table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See Employee Maintenance).
Audit Date	Date	2	optional	Date the item was physically inventoried last
COMMENT	String	60	optional	Miscellaneous information specific to the item.
CODE	String	2	optional	Identifier for a type or category of note associated with the item
NOTE	String	60	optional	A message that can be associated with the item.

 Table 4.3.4-4.
 EIN Manager (EDF) Field Description (3 of 3)

4.3.4.2.1.3 EIN Structure Manager (EDF) Screen

The EIN Structure Manager (EDF) screen is designed for defining a structure for a machine (i.e., assigning child items to parents manually). It consists of a header screen for identifying the structure's parent EIN and attributes about the structure (Figure 4.3.4-7 and Table 4.3.4-5), and an items page for specifying each parent's children (Figure 4.3.4-7a and Table 4.3.4-5a).

The header screen is always presented to the operator in INQUIRY mode. Using the /Add bottom-line command enters ADD mode so an EIN can be defined as a parent. If desired, the operator can enter either a PO number or a vendor code. This will limit the EINs the system presents whenever the ZOOM function is invoked on the screen's items page. Leaving both fields blank or null lets the ZOOM function display all EIN items. When complete, the operator exits ADD mode by typing $\langle F3 \rangle$, then uses the Items command to get to the items page for adding or changing the parent's EIN children.

	einstretEIN Structure Manager (EDF)			
Leinstret] EIN STRUCTURE NANA	GER (EDF):	Lant:	3 Current:	- 2
Interest	ASENT EIN: 20062343 ng Change I 0000000			
Instal Inti Sh	UEM Part: A14-UCB1-95-128EB UEM Desc: Ultra Server 2 Model 1200 200 NHZ ECS Name: nOmes02 on Report: 1094 C ip Report: 0			
	NO NUMBERT OR VENUORT			
Det De	e Entered: 09/20/99 enator Id: xrpadm			
1000	TIVE DATE: 09/20/99 TIVE DATE: **/**/**			
Jost Grier Giew Gied Bo Bolec	t Mort Mote Mont-dates Stews Selp Gore Suit	. Moon		

Figure 4.3.4-7. EIN Structure Manager (EDF) CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PARENT EIN	String	20	required	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
Engineering Change	String	8	required; <enter></enter>	Product structure change number assigned to the parent EIN when its EIN record was added to the database. The operator should press <enter> at this field to allow the system to assign the default, "00000000", when adding new records.</enter>
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	OEM part number for the item entered as the parent EIN.
OEM Desc	String	40	system- suppied	OEM Description for the item entered as the parent EIN.
ECS Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
Installation Report	Numeric	4	system- supplied	Identifier under which all installation reports for the EIN are grouped.
Ship Report	Numeric	3	system- suppied	Report number assigned to the item when it is shipped.

Table 4.3.4-5. EIN Structure Manager (EDF) Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PO NUMBER	String	10	optional; cannot be used when Vendor field is	Number of the purchase order against which the parent EIN item was received. The PO will be used to aid item selection when adding children items to the parent. The operator may zoom to the PO table and choose the number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Purchase Order Entry section.). If a PO Number is entered, the operator may not enter a Vendor Code in the next field.
VENDOR	String	6	optional; cannot be used when PO Number field is	Code for the Vendor from whom the item was purchased. The code will be used to aid item selection when adding children items to the parent. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and pick the desired code if it had been entered there previously. (Vendor Master Maintenance.) If a Vendor code is entered, the operator may not enter a PO number in the field above.
Date Entered	Date	2	system- suppied	Date when this record was added to the database.
Operator ID	String	8	system- suppied	Login ID of the operator who added the EIN structure parent record to the database.
ACTIVE DATE	Date	2	optional	Default effective date on which components are assigned to the Parent EIN. Actual dates, which can vary among components, can be set via the screen's items page and by transactions that alter EIN structures. NOTE: **/**/** = earliest system date.
INACTIVE DATE	Date	2	optional	Default effective date on which components are no longer assigned to the Parent EIN. Actual dates, which can vary among components, can be set via the screen's items page and by transactions that alter EIN structures. NOTE: **/**/** = latest system date.

Table 4.3.4-5. EIN Structure Manager (EDF) Field Descriptions (2 of 2)



Figure 4.3.4-7a. Items Page for EIN Structure Manager (EDF) CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EIN CHILD	String	20	required	EIN for a child item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
OEM PART	String	34	system- supplied	OEM part number for the item entered as the parent EIN.
QTY PER	String	34	system- supplied	Number of items in the EIN structure for the parent.
OEM DESC	String	40	system- suppied	OEM Description for the item entered as the parent EIN.
MOD/VER	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version of the item. If the operator had chosen a known OEM Part, this field will be written with the information from that file.
ACTIVE DATE	Date	2	required	Effective date on which the EIN child is assigned to the Parent EIN. NOTE: **/**/** = earliest system date.
INACTIVE DATE	Date	2	required	Effective date on which the EIN child is no longer assigned to the Parent EIN. NOTE: **/**/** = latest system date.

Table 4.3.4-5a.Items Page for EIN Structure Manager (EDF)Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.1.4 EIN Inventory Query Screen

The EIN Inventory Query screen (Figure 4.3.4-8) is designed to view the inventory location of EIN controlled items. The operator may sort and select by any field on the screen and then print a report of the data. This screen is displayed in INQUIRY mode only and the operator may not modify any data with this screen. Table 4.3.4-6 describes the screen's fileds.

einice EIN Inventory Query	1.4
Censloc] EIN INVENIORY QUERT:	Last: 47818 Current: 2082
EIN 00002343	
Location EDFARC EDF Archive Pool Building = Room	
ESS Nome: o0wop02 DEM Part: A14-UCB1-95-128EB DEM Desc: Ultra Server 2 Nodel 1200 200 MHZ Control Item ID: Control Item ID: Control Frec User: FRC Nome:	
Statust X Install Date: 09/20/99	
Dext Grier Giew Bind Bo Belect Mort Mote Belp Dore Guit	

Figure 4.3.4-8. EIN Inventory Query CHUI

Table 4.3.4-6. EIN Inventory Query Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EIN	String	20	system- supplied	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item.
Location	String	8	system- supplied	Identifier that designates an inventory location.
Building	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.
Room	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the room where the item can be found.
ECS Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item.
OEM Desc	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for the item.
Control Item ID	String	20	system- supplied	Identifier of a corresponding version-controlled item in the BASELINE MANAGEMENT system.
Cost	Floating	9.2	system- supplied	Cost of the item.
User	String	8	system- supplied	Code of the person who has the item.
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the person who has the item. It is obtained from the employee file based on the value in field User.
Status	String	1	system- supplied	Code that designates the status of the item. The following values are set when processing transactions: R = Received; S = Shipped; I = Installed; A = Archived;
Install Date	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the item was installed.

 Table 4.3.4-6.
 EIN Inventory Query Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.1.5 EIN Structure Manager Screen

This screen is the DAAC equiavalent of the EIN Structure Manager (EDF) screen. (See section 4.3.4.2.1.3). It performs the same functions, except it accesses the EIN structure records for items located at the local DAAC only.

4.3.4.2.1.6 EIN Manager Screen

This screen is the DAAC equivalent of the EIN Manager (EDF) screen. (See Section 4.3.4.2.1.2.) It performs the same functions, except it accesses the EIN records for items located at the local DAAC only.

4.3.4.2.2 EIN Transactions

The EIN Transactions menu (Figure 4.3.4-9) lets operator navigate to a set of screens for performing transactions to install, ship, transfer, archive, and relocate inventory items, It also provides access to a screen for browsing the log of past inventory transactions. Each of these screens is described in a separate subsection that follows.

2	SRP-II - ILM User	1.1
txein	ECS Management System EIN Transactions	12/06/99 09:59
	1. ElN Installation	-
	2. EIN Shipment	
	3. EIN Transfer	
	4. EIN Archive	
	5. EIN Relocation	
	6. Inventory Transaction Query	
	Please enter selection (1 - 6 or name):	
F1-help F3-p	orior menu F5-select F8-exit	

Figure 4.3.4-9. EIN Transactions Menu

4.3.4.2.2.1 EIN Installation Screen

The EIN Installation screen (Figure 4.3.4-10) is designed for updating property records to reflect installation of EIN-controlled items. It has a header screen for specifying the parent EIN involved and some installation parameters, and an items page for designating which of the parent's children EINs are being installed. The transaction can be run only if it is initiated at the SMC or if the specified parent EIN is located at the local site.

Operators complete the fields on the header screen, using Table 4.3.4-7 as a guide, then use the Items command to invoke the items page (Figure 4.3.4-11 and Table 4.3.4-8). The items page lists all the parent's children EINs, displaying two lines per item. Operators choose which children are being installed by entering MODIFY mode and typing "Y" in the Install column for applicable items. They next press $\langle F3 \rangle$ twice to exit both MODIFY mode and the items page, then type "E" at the header screen to execute the transaction and, if desired, print a report.

Upon receiving the Execute command, XRP-II checks if the parent EIN is already installed. If it is, the operator is asked to confirm it should be re-installed. If the response is "Y", it proceeds to check if there are also children to process; if the response is "N", the install is abandoned.

For each item being installed (parent as well as children), XRP-II updates the EIN's location and user data based on the installation parameters, sets its status to "I" and its install date to the current date, and gives the EIN an appropriate install report number and report alpha character. Children EINs that are being installed inherit the parent's ECS name as well as its install report number and alpha character. Also for each item, XRP-II adjusts inventory counts for the gaining and losing buildings and writes an "INS" record in the inventory transaction log to capture details of the

event. This includes date/time of the event, operator initiating it, location changes, reason for change, and authorizing CCR or trouble ticket.

Upon completing the transaction, XRP-II generates an installation report that the operator can display on screen, print, or save to a file, or cancel by pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$.

Note: EIN Installation does not alter any EIN structure records.

Note: If the parent EIN has an installation report number, its report alpha character is incremented according to the Report Number conversion table. Otherwise, it is assigned a new report number one greater than the last used as specified in the system parameters table.

Note: The Location field must not be null, or the item will not get installed.



Figure 4.3.4-10. EIN Installation CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PARENT EIN	String	20	required	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
ECS Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
OEM Description	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Serial Number	String	30	system- supplied	Serial number of the Parent EIN. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Model/Version	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version of the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Mfr/dev	String	6	system- supplied	Code used for the manufacturer of the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
OEM Part Number	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Status Code	String	1	system- supplied	Code that designates the status of the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Control Item ID	String	20	system- supplied	Identifier of a corresponding, version-controlled item in the BASELINE MANAGEMENT system. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Installation Report	Numeric	4	system- supplied	Identifier under which all installation reports for the EIN are grouped. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Old Location	String	6	optional	Code for the inventory location as currently recorded for the EIN. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Old Building	String	10	optional	Code for the building as currently recorded for the EIN. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Old Room	String	6	optional	Code for the room as currently recorded for the EIN. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
Old User	Numeric	4	optional	Code for the user as currently recorded for the EIN. The value is obtained from the EIN file.
NEW LOCATION	String	6	optional	Codefor the inventory location where the EIN(s) are being installed. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
NEW BUILDING	String	10	optional	Code for the building where the EIN(s) are being installed.
NEW ROOM	String	6	optional	Code for the room where the EIN(s) are being installed.

 Table 4.3.4-7.
 EIN Installation Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
NEW USER	Numeric	4	optional	Code for the user of the EIN(s) being installed. The operator may zoom to the Employee table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Employee Manager section.)

 Table 4.3.4-7.
 EIN Installation Field Descriptions (2 of 2)



Figure 4.3.4-11. EIN Installation Items Page CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CHILD	String	20	required	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item that is a child of the parent EIN being installed. The system displays its OEM description on the succeeding line
INSTALL	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating if the item is being installed.
St	String	1	system- supplied	The status of the item.

Table 4.3.4-8. EIN Installation Items Page Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.2.2 EIN Shipment Screen

The EIN Shipment screen (Figure 4.3.4-12 and Table 4.3.4-9) is designed for recording shipments of EIN-controlled items from one place to another. It consists of a header screen and three items pages invoked via bottom-line commands. The header screen describes the shipment itself and has two of the items pages. The first is the Cartons page for describing the cartons in a shipment (Figure 4.3.4-13 and Table 4.3.4-10). The second is the Ship EIN Parents page for listing parents being shipped (Figure 4.3.4-14 and Table 4.3.4-11). The Ship EIN Parents page has the third items page, Ship Item, which is used to list which children EINs are being shipped with its parent (Figure 4.3.4-15 and Table 4.3.4-12).



Figure 4.3.4-12. EIN Shipment CHUI

Shipments can include one or more parent EINs and one or more children EINs for each parent, but the system does <u>not</u> track which carton contains each item. Each shipment is accorded a unique system number and reports of shipments are serialized by site. This transaction can be run only if it is initiated at the SMC or if the parent EINs are at the local site.

Operators complete the fields on the header screen stipulating the shipment's parameters, then type ".C" (the Cartons command) to invoke the Cartons page. The Cartons page is presented in ADD mode to facilitate adding records that identify the shipment's packages. Pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$ twice exits ADD mode and returns to the header screen where the Items command can be invoked.

Table 4.3.4-9.	EIN Shipment	Field	Descriptions	(1	of	2)
----------------	--------------	-------	--------------	----	----	----

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
ILM INTERNAL SHIPMENT SEQUENCE	Numeric	6	required; < ENTER >	Internal shipment sequence number maintained by the system. The operator should always press return at this field to allow the system to assign the next internal sequence number.
DESTINATION	String	6	optional	Code for the inventory location to receive the shipment. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
Report Number	String	4	system- supplied	Report number assigned to the item when the item is shipped. Each site has its own number. So, items shipped from any inventory location at the site share the same number.
Alpha	String	4	system- supplied	Code letter identifying a sequence number for the shipping reports generated by a site.
SHIP DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the item(s) is actually shipped. The value defaults to the current date.
ESTIMATED SHIP DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the item(s) is estimated to ship.
Operator Id	String	8	system- supplied	Login ID of the operator recording the transaction.
SHIP VIA	String	20	optional	Method by which the item(s) is shipped.
BILL OF LADING	String	12	optional	Identifier for the shipment's Bill of Lading.
Number of Cartons	Numeric	4	system- supplied	Number of cartons in the shipment. This value is calculated from entries on the Cartons page.
Weight	Floating	7.1	system- supplied	Total weight of theshipment. This value is calculated from entries on the Cartons page.
BUILDING	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building to which the item is being shipped.
ROOM	String	6	optional	Room number to which the item is being shipped.
Carrier	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the carrier handling the shipment. The operator may zoom to the Carrier data file and choose the appropriate code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Carriers section).
Status	String	1	system- supplied	Code that designates the status of the item. The following values are set when processing transactionsL R = Received; S = Shipped; I = Installed; A = Archived.
Consignee Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the consignee at the destination location. The value is obtained from the Inventory Location record for the entered Destination.
Address	String	30	system- supplied	Address to receive the shipment. The value is obtained from the Inventory Location record for the entered Destination.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
City	String	20	system- supplied	Name of the city to receive the shipment. The value is obtained from the Inventory Location record for the entered Destination.
State	String	2	system- supplied	Code for the state to receive the shipment. The value is obtained from the Inventory Location record for the entered Destination.
Zip	String	10	system- supplied	Zip code for the shipment's destination. The value is obtained from the Inventory Location record for the entered Destination.
Phone	String	18	system- supplied	Phone number for the consignee at the shipment's destination. The value is obtained from the Inventory Location record for the entered Destination.
USER	String	8	optional	Code of the person who will receive the item. The operator may choose to zoom to the Employee data file to choose the appropriate code, it it had been entered there previously. (See the Employee Manager section.)

 Table 4.3.4-9.
 EIN Shipment Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

Next, operators type "**T**" (the Items command) to display the Ship EIN Parents page, which is presented in ADD mode, too. They enter the EIN for each parent being shipped, then press $\langle F3 \rangle$ to exit ADD mode. Now they invoke this page's Items command to display the Ship Item page for any parent that they highlight with the cursor.

The Ship Item page lists each a parent's children EINs that are <u>not</u> already being shipped (i.e., status not equal to "S"). Operators type /**M** to invoke MODIFY mode, then place a "**Y**" in the Ship column for each child to include in the shipment. Pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$ twice exits back to the Ship EIN Parents page so another set of children can be included. When done, typing $\langle F3 \rangle$ on this page returns to the header screen where the transaction can be executed.

Upon receiving the Execute command, the EIN Shipment process changes the EIN record of every item in the shipment to reflect the shipment's destination, building, room, and user. It sets each item's status to "S" and gives it a shipping report number and alpha character appropriate for the sending site. Also for each item, XRP-II adjusts inventory counts for the gaining and losing buildings and writes an "SHP" record in the inventory transaction log to capture details of the event. This includes date/time of the event, operator initiating it, location changes, reason for change, and authorizing CCR or trouble ticket.

Note: Operators can specify children EINs on the Ship EIN Parents page in order to ship them without their parents.

Note: Using the Ship EIN Parents page to specify a parent EIN that has already been shipped so that the Ship Item page can be used to designate children causes the parent to be shipped again.

Note: Operators cannot re-ship children EINs while their status is "S". However, they can re-ship Parent EINs in order to ship their children, but the system will prompt for confirmation first.

Note: EIN Shipment does not alter EIN structure records.

Note: EIN shipment reports are numbered by site. Each site has its own shipping report number (see Shipment Number Manager section), and XRP-II automatically assigns a new alpha character for each shipment from the site. Shipping report alpha characters are incremented according to the Report Number conversion table (see Report Number section).

E	-	shipein EIN Shipeen	t i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		1
	Cohipein] SHIP EIN: Ilm Internal Shipment Sequenc Enecth] CARTON SIZES:	ce: 45 Destination: 65FC	= Goddard	Lest: 28 Report Lest: 1	Current: 2 Number: 3 Current: 1
	2017				_
	ICTIMENSI He UTUWI	TUNS: 12x12x12 TGHT: 100.00 TTTY: 3			
l					
	Dext Grier Diew Bind Do Belev	ct B ort B ote Lelp Dore Buit			

Figure 4.3.4-13. Carton Size Page for EIN Shipment

Table 4.3.4-10.	Carton	Size	Page	for	EIN	Shipment	Field	Descriptions
	• • • • • • •	0.20				•····		200000000000000000000000000000000000000

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
SEQUENCE	Numeric	4	required	This field is the automatically assigned sequence number of the cartons data attached to the shipment header record.
DIMENSIONS	String	8	optional	Enter the actual dimensions of the box.
WEIGHT	Floating	7.1	optional	Enter the weight of the box.
QUANTITY	Floating	10.1	optional	Enter the quantity of the boxes having the same dimension and weight.

F		shipein EIN Shipmen	i.			
	Ushipein] SHIP EIN: Ilm Internal Shipment Sequence: 45 Februari SHID FIN PADENIS:	Destination: GSFC	- Goddard	Lenti	18 Current: Fort Number=	3
	PASEN1 DEM Part 20002343 A14-UC81-95-128EB	Model 1200	L/version	1.004 1	d current.	
	UEM Desc: Ultra Server 2 Nodel 1200 200 00002346 A14-UC81-95-128EB	MHZ 1200				
	00004684 A14-UBA2-95-256EB	152802 (201				
	And a second second second second second					
	jout Grior Diew Jind Bo Bolect Mort Mo	te Steas Selp Sore B	uit 🔯oom			

Figure 4.3.4-14. Items Page for EIN Shipment

Table 4.3.4-11 describes the fields on the Items Page for EIN Shipment screen.

Table 4.3.4-11.	Items	Page	for	EIN	Shipment	Field	Descriptions
-----------------	-------	------	-----	-----	----------	-------	--------------

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PARENT	String	20	required	Enter the Parent EIN number to be shipped.
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's of vendor's part number for the item.
Model	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version of the item.
OEM Desc	String		system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for the item.



Figure 4.3.4-15. Items Structure Page for EIN Shipment

Table 4.3.4-12.	Items Structure Page for EIN Shipment	
	Field Descriptions	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CHILD String 20		required	EIN for a component of the parent. Its description from the EIN record is displayed on the line underneath.	
SHIP	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether the EIN is included in the shipment. A null value is the same as "N".

4.3.4.2.2.3 EIN Transfer Screen

The EIN Transfer screen (Figure 4.3.3-16) is designed for updating property records when a machine <u>and all its children</u> are being moved from one inventory location, building, room, or user to another. The screen is presented to operators in ADD mode, so they need only identify the parent EIN, specify its new destination and user, press $\langle F3 \rangle$ to exit ADD mode, and type "E" to execute the transaction. The transaction can be run only if it is initiated at the SMC or if the specified parent EIN is located at the local site. Screen fields are described in Table 4.3.4-13.

Upon receiving the Execute command, XRP-II checks if the specified EIN has any parents. If it does, it notifies the operator to use the EIN Relocation function instead (not always appropriate advice) and terminates. If the EIN has no parents, XRP-II updates the EIN records for the parent and all its children, storing data from the header screen, a status of "T", and the current date as the installation date. Also for each item, XRP-II adjusts inventory counts for the gaining and losing buildings and writes a "TR" record in the inventory transaction log to capture details of the event. This includes date/time of the event, operator initiating it, location changes, reason for change, and authorizing CCR or trouble ticket.

Upon completing the transaction, XRP-II generates a transfer/receipt report that the operator can display on screen, print, or save to a file, or can cancel by pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$.

Note: EIN Transfer does not alter any EIN structure records.

Note: No transaction exists for assigning an EIN child to a new room or user without its parent.

- transferEth Transfer	and the Sector		
(transfer) TRANSFER MACHINE:	Lant:	1 Current:	1
SHENI EINI 00002343			
BUILDING= 32 ROOM:			
REFESION CODE: 02 CCR #: 99-9939 THOURLE TICNET:			
167			
a man an an ann an an an an an an an an an			
Jost Grier Bind Do Belect Wort Weste Beecute Belp Bore Buit			1

Figure 4.3.4-16. EIN Transfer CHUI
Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PARENT EIN	String	20	required	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
LOCATION	String	6	optional	Code for the inventory location gaining the item. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
BUILDING	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building gaining the item.
ROOM	String	6	optional	Number for the room gaining the item.
REASON CODE	String	4	optional	Code for the reason for the transaction. The operator may zoom to the Reason Code table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Reason Code Maintenance section.).
CCR #	String	30	optional	Identifier for the CCR authorizing the transaction
TROUBLE TICKET	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticket associated with the transaction.
NEW USER	Numeric	4	optional	Code of the user gaining the item. The operator may zoom to the Employee data file and choose a code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Employee Manager section.)

 Table 4.3.4-13.
 EIN Transfer Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.2.4 EIN Archive Screen

Operators use the EIN Archive screen (Figure 4.3.4-17) to transfer an EIN and/or its children to an archive location and code them as unavailable for use, such as when items have failed and cannot be repaired. It has a header screen for identifying the parent EIN involved and for specifying archiving parameters (Table 4.3.4-14), and it has an items page for designating the children EINs (Figure 4.3.4-18 and Table 4.3.4-15). The transaction can be run only if the process is initiated at the SMC or if the specified parent EIN is located at the local site.

Operators complete fields on the header screen, then use the Items command to invoke the items page. The items page lists all of the parent's current children EINs using two lines per item. Operators select the children being archived by entering MODIFY mode and typing "Y" in the Archive column for applicable items. They next press $\langle F3 \rangle$ twice to exit both MODIFY mode and the items page, then type "E" to execute the transaction and, if desired, print a report.

Upon receiving the Execute command, XRP-II first checks to ensure the Archive Parent field has been set and, if not, issues a warning and abandons the process. It then renders each designated item inactive as a child in EIN structures as of the current date, effectively de-allocating it from its parent. It updates the item's EIN records with values from the header screen and changes its status to "X", its user to "ARC", and its installation date to the current date. Also for each item, XRP-II

adjusts inventory counts for the gaining and losing buildings and writes an "INS" record in the inventory transaction log to capture details of the event. This includes date/time of the event, operator initiating it, location changes, reason for change, and authorizing CCR or trouble ticket.

Upon completing the transaction, XRP-II generates an archive report that the operator can display on screen, print, or save to a file, or can cancel by pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$.

archive Elfi Archive	calls Sala		
Larchivel MCHIVE EIN:	Last	1 Current:	1
PRIENT EEN: 00002343 Nome 1 n0mss02			
HIGHINE PARENT (Y/N): Y			
RECHIVE LOCATION EDFARC BUILDING: 1616 ROOM 1030			
COR #3 99-9999 THOUGLE TICKET: [] BEASON CODE: 02			
Text Grier Mind To Select Wort Whote Stees Secure Delp Core Suit			3

Figure 4.3.4-17. EIN Archive CHUI

Table 4.3.4-14.	EIN Archive	Field	Descriptions	(1	of 2	<u>?)</u>
				•		

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Parent EIN	String	20	required	EIN for the parent of the item(s) being archived. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager section.).
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name for the machine with which the item is associated. The value is obtained from the EIN record of the parent EIN.
Archive Parent (Y/N)	String	1	required; Y or N	Flag designating if the parent EIN is to be archived. Enter Y if parent is to archived along with children

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Archive Location	String	6	optional; location must be of type "archive"	Code for the inventory location where the item is being archived. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
Building	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building gaining the item.
Room	String	6	optional	Identifier for the room gaining the item.
CCR #	String	30	optional	Identifier for the CCR authorizing the transaction
Trouble Ticket	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticket associated with the transaction.
Reason Code	String	4	optional	Code for the reason for the transaction. The operator may zoom to the Reason Code table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Reason Code Maintenance section.).

 Table 4.3.4-14.
 EIN Archive Field Descriptions (2 of 2)



Figure 4.3.4-18. Items Page for EIN Archive CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CHILD	String	20	required	EIN for a component of the parent. Its description and serial number from the EIN record is displayed on the line underneath. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager section.)
Serial Number	String	30	system- supplied	Serial number of the item.
ARCHIVE	String	1	optional Y or N	Flag designating whether the EIN is to be archived. A null value is the same as "N".

Table 4.3.4-15. Items Page for EIN Archive Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.2.5 EIN Relocation Screen

The EIN Relocation screen (Figure 4.3.4-19) is designed for updating property records when "relocating" an EIN-controlled item; that is, associating an EIN with a new parent. It consists of a header screen for specifying relocation parameters and an items page for designating which of a parent's children EINs are relocating. The transaction can be run only if it is initiated at the SMC or if both the source and the target parent EINs are at the local site.

relocate) RELOCATE FIN:	1 a
EINT Serial Mumber: APJASENT OR (C)HILDREN: MEN PARENT EIN: DO001776 HEASON CODE: CR #: TROUBLE TICKET:	
ADD: Mohelp Morelear Morelit Monade Mondefault Typeover mode	

Figure 4.3.4-19. EIN Relocation CHUI

Operators can choose whether to relocate a parent EIN <u>with all of its children</u> or just some of its children by themselves. Relocating a parent reassigns the specified EIN, as an assembly, from its current parent to the new one. Relocating children reassigns only designated children EINs from the specified parent to the new one.

Operators complete the fields on the header screen, using Table 4.3.4-16 as a guide. To move a parent and all of its children, they enter the value "**P**" in field Parent or Children, then type "**E**" to execute the transaction. If children are relocating alone, they enter the value "**C**", then invoke the Items command to pick which ones. On the items page (Figure 4.3.4-20 and Table 4.3.4-17), operators type /**M** to enter MODIFY mode and place a "**Y**" in the Relocate column of each affected component. They next press $\langle F3 \rangle$ twice to exit both the mode and page, then execute the transaction.

Upon receiving the Execute command, the EIN Relocation process first determines whether or not the parent is being relocated. If it is, XRP-II renders it inactive if it is a child in existing EIN structures, and adds it to the EIN structure for the new parent. This assures it is tied to the new parent alone. If only children EINs are relocating, XRP-II renders each inactive as components of the parent EIN, and adds them to the EIN structure for the new parent.

XRP-II changes the EIN record of every relocating item to reflect the ECS name and location of the new parent, a status of "R", and the current date for an installation date. Also for each item, XRP-II adjusts inventory counts for the gaining and losing buildings and writes an "INS" record in the inventory transaction log to capture details of the event. This includes date/time of the event, operator initiating it, location changes, reason for change, and authorizing CCR or trouble ticket.

Upon completing the transaction, XRP-II generates a relocation/receipt report that the operator can display on screen, print, or save to a file, or can cancel by pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$.

Note: Relocate a child EIN to a new parent EIN by specifying its parent EIN and choosing to move the item as a component. This version of ILM handles attempts to specify a child EIN as a parent to be moved incorrectly.

Note: Use the system-filled field for "Serial Number" to be certain of any part being moved.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EIN	String	20	required	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item. This field is for the entry of the actual silver tag numbers attached to each item. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose an EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager section.)
Serial Number	String		system- supplied	Serial number of the item.

 Table 4.3.4-16.
 EIN Relocation Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
(P)arent or (C)hildren	String	1	optional; P or C	Flag designating if the entire parent or only some children are being relocated.
New Parent EIN	String	20	required	Identifier for a parent EIN to which the item(s) is being relocated. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose an EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager section.)
Reason Code	String	4	optional	Code for the reason for the transaction. The operator may zoom to the Reason Code table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Reason Code Maintenance section.)
CCR #	String	30	optional	Identifier for the CCR authorizing the transaction.
Trouble Ticket	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticket associated with the transaction.

 Table 4.3.4-16.
 EIN Relocation Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

E	-	relocateEIN Relocation		
ĺ	Irelocatel RELOCATE FIN: Ein: 00002343 Serial Number: New Parent Fin: 00001775	709F116C (p)arent	Last: <u>1 Current:</u> Dr (C)hildren: C	1
	Createn) RELOCATE ITEN: CHILD RELOCATE		Last: 3 Current:	1
	19 Inch Color Monitor	3P01000992		
I	Tape Drive - 4 MM	CX41607181		
	4.2 68 Internal Hard Disk	9734046469		
I				
I				
I				
I				
I				
I				
I	contract of the second second second			
	MODIFY: M-help M-clear M-exit M-mode M Typeover mode	-deFault		

Figure 4.3.4-20. Items Page for EIN Relocation CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CHILD	String	20	required	EIN for a component of the parent. Its description and serial number from the EIN record is displayed on the line underneath. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager section.)
RELOCATE	String	1	optional Y or N	Flag designating whether the EIN is to be relocated. A null value is the same as "N".

Table 4.3.4-17. Items Page for EIN Relocation Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.2.6 Inventory Transaction Query Screen

This screen (Figure 4.3.4-21) allows operators to browse the log of all inventory transactions performed on items in the database. The operator may sort and select on any field on the screen and print ad hoc reports of sorted data, if desired, using XRP-II's report command. Table 4.3.4-18 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-21. Inventory Transaction Query Screen

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Site	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the site that entered the transaction.
Number	Numeric	8	system- supplied	Record number of database record being observed.
Type of Transaction	String	3	system- supplied	Code assigned to the type of transaction being performed. INS – Installation; REL = Relocation; TR = Transfer; ARC = Archive; SHP = Shipment; RX = Receipt;
Date	String	2	system- supplied	Date the transaction was entered.
Time	Time	2	system- supplied	Time the transaction was entered.
Dest Site	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the inventory location gaining the item.
EIN	String	20	system- supplied	EIN of the item involved in the transaction. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose an EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager screen.)
Dest Bldg	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building gaining the item.
Transaction Id	Numeric	6	system- supplied	Number assigned to a particular transaction
Room	String	6	system- supplied	Number for the room gaining the item.
Vendor Id	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the vendor from whom the item was purchsed.
Parent EIN	String	20	system- supplied	EIN of the parent item involved in the transaction.
Order Type	String	2	system- supplied	Code for the type of order, if any, involved in the transaction. PO = purchase order; SO = sales order; WO = work order; VR = Return to vendor; CR = return from customer.
From Site	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building losing the item.
Order	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the order, if any, involved in the transaction.
From Bldg	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building losing the item.
Line No.	Numeric	4	system- supplied	Line number of the item on the order if an order is associated with the transaction.
Room	String	6	system- supplied	Number of the room losing the item.

Table 4.3.4-18.Inventory Transactions Query Field Descriptions(1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Parent EIN	String	20	system- supplied	EIN of the parent item losing the item. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose an EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry Manager screen.)
Quantity	Floating	10.1	system- supplied	Number of items in the transaction.
CCR #	String	30	system- supplied	Identifier for the CCR authorizing the transaction.
Tt	String	15	system- supplied	Identifier for the trouble ticket associated with the transaction.
Operator Id	String	8	system- supplied	Login ID of the operator performing the transaction.
Reason Code	String	4	system- supplied	Code for the reason for the transaction.

Table 4.3.4-18.Inventory Transactions Query Field Descriptions(2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.3 ILM Report Menu

XRP-II produces numerous ILM reports. Screens that generate most of the ones associated with inventory or logistics are accessed through the ILM Report Menu (Figure 4.3.4-22). The rest are generated when EIN transactions are processed. All contain information derived from records stored only in the XRP-II database on the host where the report is requested.

Most of the screens accept record filtering parameters and, in some cases, a range of values for them. Section 3.4.5 in the *XRP-II System Reference Manual* explains how to enter range specifications. The output that results can be written to the terminal or to a file or printer. When sending to a printer, XRP-II uses the one defined as the default in the operator's environment settings at the time the program was started.

	3RP-II - ILM User	1
ilerepe	ECS Management System ILM Report Menu	12/06/99 13:15
	1. ILM Inventory Reports	
	2. EIN Structure Reports	
	3. Install/Receipt & Installata Reports	
	4. EIN Shipment Reports	
	5. Transaction History Reports	
	6. PO Receipt Reports	
	7. OPEN PURCHASE ORDER REPORTS	
	8. Installation Summary Reports	
	Please enter selection (1 - 8 or name):	
1-help F3-pri	or menu F5-select F8-exit	

Figure 4.3.4-22. Report Menu CHUI

The following screens are tied to the ILM Report menu:

- ILM Inventory Reports for printing all items contained within the designated location(s). A cost report is included displaying the actual cost of items selected.
- EIN Structure Reports for printing all designated EIN parents and components in a multilevel bill format.
- Install/Receipt Report for printing a report of a parent EIN configuration so a hard copy can be sent to the receiving organization for sign off.
- EIN Shipment Reports for printing copies of reports about shipments performed previously.
- Transaction History Reports for printing a history of all inventory transactions logged by the system.
- PO Receipt Reports for printing all receipts that have occurred for designated POs, vendors, or dates.
- Installation Summary Reports retrieves and prints all a list of EINs installed during a specified timeframe.

The sections below discuss these screens. Sample outputs can be found in Section 4.3.4.8.1.

4.3.4.2.3.1 ILM Inventory Reports Screen

The ILM Inventory Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-23) is designed to retrieve and print all items contained within designated location(s). A cost report is included for displaying the actual cost of items selected. Table 4.3.4-19 describes the screen's fields.

- Initry RA Intentory Reports	at company		
(IJalov) ILN INVENTORT REPORTS:	Last:	9 Current:	1
LOCALIGN: ASF [NULL for all]			
TOTE 1: DRAFT			
NOTE 21			
NUMBER OF COPTES			
LOSTED INVENTORY REPORT:			
Text Grier Mind To Select Mort Mote Secute Leip Fore Buit Moon			

Figure 4.3.4-23. ILM Inventory Reports CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Location	String	8	optional	Code for an inventory location. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager screen.)
Note 1	String	60	optional	A 60-character note to include in the report.
Note 2	String	60	optional	A 2nd 60-character note to include in the report.
Inventory Report - By Location	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.
Costed Inventory Report	Numeric	1	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.

Table 4.3.4-19. ILM Inventory Reports Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.3.2 EIN Structure Reports Screen

The EIN Structure Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-24) is designed to retrieve and print designated parents and components in a multi-level bill format. Table 4.3.4-20 describes the screen's fields.

einstrepEH Structure Reports			
Ceinstrep] EIN STRUCTURE REPORTS:	Last:	3 Current:	1
HIM 018 KANKET 00001029			
NUMBER OF LEVELS TO EXPLODE: 99			
EXPLOSION DUVIDUTE 1			
HALE OF BILL: 01/01/01 [Enter 1/1/1 for current date]			
INPE OF SURI C SNDE [null=part S=sort string N=sort #]			
NOTE 11 DRAFT NOTE 2:			
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES			
EIN HULTI-LEVEL REPORTE [4			
and the second sec			
Text Grior Bind Do Belect Mort Mote Grite Execute Delp Fore Buit			
			_

Figure 4.3.4-24. EIN Structure Reports CHUI

Table	4.3.4-20.	EIN	Structure	Reports	Field	Descriptions
IUNIC	4.0.4 20.		011 401410	Reports	I ICIU	Descriptions

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EIN OR RANGE	String	20	required	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item, or range of such items (e.g. EDF00000000001-EDF99999999999).
NUMBER OF LEVELS TO EXPLODE	Numeric	2	optional	Number of levels to display for a particular parent structure.
EXPLOSION QUANTITY	Numeric	2	optional	Quantity of each EIN to reflect in the report.
DATE OF BILL	Date	2	optional	"As of" date used in selecting records from the configuration history of the item.
TYPE OF SORT	String	1	optional; Null, S, or N	Code that specifies the field to be used for sorting the data for the report. Null is equivalent to EIN number.
NOTE 1, NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40-character note to include in the report.
EIN MULTI-LEVEL REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.

4.3.4.2.3.3 Install/Receipt Reports Screen

This screen (Figure 4.3.4-25) is designed to allow the operator to print a report of a parent EIN configuration and send the hard copy to the receiving organization for sign off. Table 4.3.4-21 describes the screen's fields.

-	insrep Instal/Receipt & Installate Re	ports		
Linsrep] INSTALL/RECEIPT REPORT:		Lasti	1 Current:	1
PARENT EIN= ECS Nume: DEM Description= DEM Description= Serial Number: 200F116C Model/Version= NFr/dev: SUN DEM Part Number= A14-0CB1-95-1 Status Code: T Control Item ID=	2 Model 1200 200 MHZ 28EB			
Old Location= 65FC Old Building= 32 Old Room= Old User= 167				
ENTER NUM	BER OF COPIES			
UNSTALL ARECELPT REPORT	1 0			
Inst Griar lind Do Belect (Bart ()	ote Buscute Help Dare Buit Woom			

Figure 4.3.4-25. Install/Receipt Report CHUI-

Table	4.3.4-21.	Install/Receipt	Report	Field	Descriptions	(1	of	2)-
						•		

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PARENT EIN	String	20	required	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
ECS Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
OEM Description	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's of vendor's description of the item.
Serial Number	String	30	system- supplied	Serial number of the item.
Model/Version	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version of the item. If the operator had chosen a known OEM Part, this field will be written with the information from this file.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Mfr/dev	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the manufacturer or developer of the item.
OEM Part Number	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item.
Status Code	String	1	system- supplied	Code that designates the status of the item. The following values are set when processing transactions: R = Received; S = Shipped; I = Installed; X– Archived
Control Item ID	String	20	system- supplied	Identifier of a corresponding version-controlled item in the BASELINE MANAGEMENT system.
Old Location	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the current inventory location where the item can be found.
Old Building	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the current building where the item can be found.
Old Room	String	6	system- supplied	Number of the room where the item can be found.
Old User	String	10	system- supplied	Code of the person having the item.
INSTALL/RECEIP T REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.
INSTALL REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.

 Table 4.3.4-21.
 Install/Receipt Report Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.3.4 EIN Shipment Reports Screen

The EIN Shipment Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-26) is designed to allow the operator to print a report of a shipment that was performed previously within the system. Table 4.3.4-22 describes the screen's fields.

- shipeiwElH Shipment Reports			1
Chipping Shiphent Reports:	Last:	2 Current:	1
CHILDHEAT ALMOLEAN L 4J			
NOTE 1-			
NUMBER OF COPIES			
The second se			
Jext Frier Bind To Balact Wort Wote Bescute Belp Fore Buit Moos			

Figure 4.3.4-26. EIN Shipment Reports CHUI

10510	4.0.4 22.		Cinpilion	
Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
SHIPMENT NUMBER	Numeric	6	required	Sequential number assigned to a shipment
NOTE 1, NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40-character note to include in the report.
SHIPMENT REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.

Table 4.3.4-22. EIN Shipment Reports Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.3.5 Transaction History Reports Screen

The Transaction History Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-27) is designed to allow the operator to print a history of all transactions contained within the system. Its fields are described in Table 4.3.4-23.

intranaritransaction History Reports			1.1
Castranar J INVENTORY TRANSACTION REPORTS:	Last	1 Currenti	1
01/01/02 10 10/01 01 01 01 01/01/01 01/01/01 01/01/09			
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES			
RECEIPTS BY RECEIPT NUMBER: 0 RECEIPTS BY EIN: 0			
TRANS HISTORY FOR SPARES: 0			
THRMS HESTORY FOR CONSUMMLES: 1			
Part Prine Bird R. Salart Blact Wate Sette Secure Lain Care Soit Blace			
There is the Bound to Berner Work Work With Bostone Berb Hold Dirt Wood			- 22

Figure 4.3.4-27. Transaction History Reports CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size		Description	
DATE TO REPORT ON or RANGE	Date	2	required	Date or date range to report on.	
EIN OR RANGE	String	20	optional	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item, or range of such items (e.g. EDF00000000001-EDF99999999999).	
RECEIPTS BY RECEIPT NUMBER	Numeric	2	required	Enter number of copies of this report to generate.	
RECEIPTS BY EIN	Numeric	2	required	Enter number of copies of this report to generate.	
TRANS HISTORY BY EIN	Numeric	2	required	Enter number of copies of this report to generate.	
TRANS HISTORY FOR SPARES	Numeric	2	required	Enter number of copies of this report to generate.	
TRANS HISTORY FOR CONSUMABLES	Numeric	2	required	Enter number of copies of this report to generate.	

Table 4.3.4-23. Transaction History Reports Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.3.6 PO Receipt Reports Screen

The PO Receipt Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-28) is designed to retrieve and print all receipts that have occurred for the designated vendor during a specified time interval. Its fields are described in Table 4.3.4-24.

- verrear PO Receipt Reports	111000		1
varecvrl FO RECEIPT REPORTS:	Lant:	1 Current:	1
VENDOR ID or RANGE -			
RECEIPT DATE or RANGE: 06/11/97-02/10/99			
NOTE 1: NOTE 2:			
NUMBER OF COPIES RECEIPTS BY PART: 1 RECEIPTS BY VENDOR: 1 RECEIPT LIST BY PART: 1			
- Dext Grier Bind Zo Belect Wort Wote Grite Rescute Delp Core Buit Woos			

Figure 4.3.4-28. PO Receipt Reports CHUI

Table 4.3.4-24. PO Receipt Rep	ports Field Descriptions
--------------------------------	--------------------------

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
VENDOR ID or RANGE	String	6	optional	Code or range of codes of the vendor(s) to report.
RECEIPT DATE or RANGE	Date	2	optional	Receipt date(s) to report.
NOTE 1, NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40 character note to include in the report.
RECEIPTS BY PART	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.
RECEIPTS BY VENDOR	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.
RECEIPT LIST BY PART	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.

4.3.4.2.3.7 Installation Summary Reports Screen

The Installation Summary Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-29) is designed to retrieve and print a list of EINs installed during a specified timeframe. Table 4.3.4-25 describes the screen's fields.

- install installation Summary Reports	and the best of		
Linstallel INSTALLATION SUMMARY REPORTS:	Lant:	1 Current:	1
INSTALLATION DATE or RANGE 01/01/97-12/31/99			
NOTE 1= DRAFT NOTE 21			
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES			
INSTALLATION IS ROBIST 1			
Text Grier Bind To Select Wort Wote Grite Recute Delp Gore Buit			

Figure 4.3.4-29. Installation Summary Reports CHUI

Table 4.	3.4-25.	Installat	ion S	Summa	ary	Reports	Field	Descriptions	
									-

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
INSTALLATION DATE or RANGE	Date	2	optional	Date or range of dates on which installation(s) occurred.
NOTE 1, NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40 character message to include in the report.
INSTALLATION REPORTS	Numeric	4	required	Number of copies of this report to generate.

4.3.4.2.4 Inventory Ordering Menu

ILM allows operators to designate individual OEM parts for order point control. Order point processing takes advantage of XRP-II features that monitor parts' inventory levels and automatically generates recommendations for orders. ILM can readily convert to purchase requisitions those recommendations an operator approves.

Access to order point processing routines is through the ILM Inventory Ordering menu (Figure 4.3.4-30). The menu helps the operator to navigate to the following screens:

Order Point Parameters Manager – for identifying items to be order point-controlled and specifying control parameters for each.

Generate Order Point Recommendations - for examining all items designated for order point control and generating a "recommended order" for each item whose inventory quantity has fallen below the control values.

Recommended Orders Manager - for changing the status to "T" for each item to be transferred to the requisition or work order files.

Transfer Order Point Orders - for transfering all recommendations whose status has been set to "T" to the Requisition file (if the item is coded as a Buy item) or to the Work Order file (if the item is coded as a Make item).

Consumable Inventory Query - for viewing information about inventory items designated as consumables.

Spares Inventory Query - for viewing information about inventory items designated as spares.

Transfer Consumable & Spare Material - for transfering items designated as consumable or spare from one inventory location to another based on the location of a designated machine (parent EIN) with which the item is to be associated.

These screens are described in the sections below.



Figure 4.3.4-30. Inventory Ordering Menu CHUI

4.3.4.2.4.1 Order Point Parameters Manager Screen

This screen (Figure 4.3.4-31) allows operators to designate items to be order point-controlled and to define the parameters XRP-II is to use in determining when a new part should be ordered and in what quantity. Table 4.3.4-26 describes the screen's fields.

	invordpritOrder Point Pare	aneters Manager		1-1
Camordport CHUER POINT PARAMETERS NO	R:			
Dem Part Number: Dem Desc: Mod/Ver:	054-0043-001 4 68 HD - Internal			
ONDER POLICY (0.1.2.F.L.P.Q.R.S):	EP=Fixed period S=MPS]	Q=fixed quantity	R=optional replenishment	0.1.2=MRP
REDROER POINT: Max OTY ON HAND & ON ORDER: REVIEN PERIOD (DAYS) : NEXT REVIEN DATE:	3.0 6.0 3 12/09/99			
MULTIPLE ORDER QUANTITY: MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY: MAXIMUM ORDER QUANTITY:	5.0 2.0 5.0[]			
ADD: 1-help 2-clear 2-exit 1-add Replace mode	e 😰-default			

Figure 4.3.4-31. Order Point Parameters Manager CHUI

Table 4.3.4-26.	Order Point	Parameters	Manager	Field	Descriptions
		(1 of 2)			

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
OEM PART NUMBER	String	34	required	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number. The operator may zoom to the OEM Part table and choose the number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)
OEM DESC	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for the part.
MOD/VER	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version of the part.
ORDER POLICY	String	1	optional; 0, 1, 2, P, Q, R, or S	Type of ordering policy such as $P = Fixed$ period, Q = Fixed quantity etc.
REORDER POINT	Floating	10.1	optional	Quantity at which reorder of the part should occur.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
MAX. QTY ON HAND & ON ORDER	Floating	10.1	optional	Maximum number of items in stock plus the number on order.
REVIEW PERIOD	Numeric	3	optional	Number of days in the order interval. Applicable only if the order policy is P, Q, or 2.
NEXT REVIEW DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the system is to next evaluate whether to recommend placing an order for the part.
MULTIPLE ORDER QUANTITY	Floating	9.1	optional	Number of items to include in a multiple parts/items order.
MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY	Floating	9.1	optional	Minimum number of items to order or reorder.
MAXIMUM ORDER QUANTITY	Floating	9.1	optional	Maximum number of items to order or reorder.

Table 4.3.4-26.Order Point Parameters Manager Field Descriptions(2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.4.2 Generate Order Point Recommendations Screen

Operators use the Generate Order Point Recommendations screen (Figure 4.3.4-32) to generate recommendations to order parts whose inventory levels have fallen below their respective control values. Control values are set via the Order Point Parameters Manager (see Section 4.3.4.2.5.1). Type "**Y**" at the prompt on the screen to initiate the process.



Figure 4.3.4-32. Generate Order Point Recommendations CHUI

4.3.4.2.4.3 Recommended Orders Manager Screen

This screen (Figure 4.3.4-33) is designed to permit operators to review system-generated recommendations for ordering order point-controlled parts and to designate which ones are to be transferred to the requisition or work order files for action. Recommended orders have status "R". Changing a status to "T" approves the order for transfer, which is done via the Transfer Order Point Orders screen (see Section 4.3.4.2.4.4). Changing it to "X" will cause it to be deleted the next time order point recommendations are generated. Table 4.3.4-27 describes the screen's fields.

- IncrductRecommended Orders Manager	1
Elmordmutj RECOMMENDED ORDERS MANAGER:	
SINUSE ER-recommended X-Rejected T=To transfer]	
NOT STREET, ST	
REM Port=	
UEN Desc =	
Date of Recommendation-	
And Real Real Processing Processing Processing Processing	
Burt Auto, Bros Bros So Serect Wort Wore Seth Sole Burt	

Figure 4.3.4-33. Recommended Orders Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description				
STATUS	String	1	optional; R, X, or T	Code for the status of the recommended order. R = recommended; X = rejected; T = to transfer				
ORDER QUANTITY	Floating	9.1	optional	Quantity to order				
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's identifier for an item.				
OEM Desc	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description for an item.				
Mod/Ver	String	24	system- supplied	modelor version of the item.				
Date of Recom- mendation	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the recommendation was generated.				

Table 4.3.4-27. Recommend Orders Manager Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.4.4 Transfer Order Point Orders Screen

The Transfer Order Point Orders screen (Figure 4.3.4-34) is designed to transfer order recommendations whose status had been set to "T" to a material requisition file. Orders for to be purchased (i.e., coded as "B" for buy part in the EIN file) get transferred to the purchase order requisition file, while parts to be manufactured (i.e., coded as "M" for make part in the EIN file)s

get transferred to the work order file. Type " \mathbf{Y} " in response to the prompt on the screen to initiate the process.



Figure 4.3.4-34. Transfer Order Point Orders CHUI

4.3.4.2.4.5 Consumable Inventory Query Screen

The Consumable Inventory Query screen (Figure 4.3.4-35) allows the operator to view the inventory for only those items designated as consumable and, at the DAACs, for only those items at the local DAAC's inventory locations. Table 4.3.4-28 describes the screen's fields.

E	consum Consumable Inventory Query	- Harris		
	Consum) CONSUMABLE MATERIAL INVENTORY QUERT:	Lant:	22 Current:	1
	LocalLion: NSIDC Tree: RH/MED-CLN Building:			
	Loc Desc Nat'l Snew and Ice Location Type: W			
	DEM Parti RN/MED-CLN DEM Desc: REDWOOD CLEANING CARTRIDGE			
I	Dumility: 5.00			
I	Date OF Last Activity: 05/11/99			
I				
I				
l				
I				
I				
	Text Grier Dieu Nind Bo Select Mort Mote Selp Tore Buit			3

Figure 4.3.4-35. Consumable Inventory Query CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description				
Location	String	8	system- supplied	Code for the inventory location where the item can be found.				
Item	String	34	system- supplied	EIN for the consumable item. This value is obtained from stock location file where it had been stored during receiving and/or transfer processing. The value corresponds to the EIN the part in the EIN file which, for consumables, should be the same as the OEM part number fo the item.				
Building	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.				
Loc Desc	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the inventory location where the item can be found.				
Location Type	String	1	system- supplied	Code that distinguishes among inventory locations according to purpose or function. Null S = stock, R = received material, N = non-nettabl material, W = work center, A = archive.				
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's identifier for an item. For consumable items, this value should be the same as Item above.				

Table 4.3.4-28. Consumable Inventory Query Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description	
OEM Desc	String	40	system- supplied	manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.	
Quantity	Floating	10.1	system- supplied	Quantity of the items for the inventory location at the building.	
Date of Last Activity	Date	2	system- supplied	Date of last transaction performed for the item at the inventory location and building.	

Table 4.3.4-28. Consumable Inventory Query Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.4.6 Spares Inventory Query Screen

Operators use the Spares Inventory Query screen (Figure 4.3.4-36) to browse inventory records of spare items. Table 4.3.4-29 describes the screen's fields.

-	spares Spares Inventory Guery			
Experies J SIMPLES INVENTORY QUERYS		Lant :	2 Current:	1
tocation Itea Bidg	EDC C0002501 EROS D			
Loc Desc Location Type	EROS Data Center M			
DEM Parts DEM Densi	X1053A SBUS - Fast SCSI2-ETHERMET Card			
Date Of Last Activity:	08/18/99			
Jest Frior Glow Bind Bo Belect B	ort Mote Telp Tore Buit			

Figure 4.3.4-36. Spares Inventory Query CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description	
Location	String	8	system- supplied	Code for the inventory location where the item can be found.	
Item	String	34	system- supplied	EIN for the spare item. This value is obtained from stock location file where it had been stored during receiving and/or transfer processing. The value corresponds to the EIN of the part in the EIN file.	
Bldg	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.	
Loc Desc	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the inventory location where the item can be found.	
Location Type	String	1	system- supplied	Code that distinguishes among inventory locations according to purpose or function. Null of S = stock, R = received material, N = non-nettable material, W = work center, A = archive.	
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's identifier for an item. For consumable items, this value should be the same as Item above.	
OEM Desc	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.	
Date of Last Activity	Date	2	system- supplied	Date of last transaction performed for the item at the inventory location and building.	

Table 4.3.4-29. Spares Inventory Query Field Description

4.3.4.2.4.7 Transfer Consumable & Spare Mat'l Screen

This screen (Figure 4.3.4-37) is designed to allow the operator to transfer a quantity of an item designated as consumable or spare to the inventory location, building, and room of an operator-specified parent EIN, effectively issuing or transfering the item(s) from one location to another.

After entering values that define the transaction, type "**C**" to check it, then "**E**" to process it. Checking causes XRP-II to validate that needed information is not missing and to warn if either inventory levels are insufficient at the specified location and building or if the transaction establishes the building as a new stock location. Processing causes XRP-II to add the item(s) to the configuration of the parent EIN and adjust item counts at both the losing and gaining inventory locations. It also records the event in the inventory transaction log. (See the Inventory Transaction Query section, 4.3.4.2.2.6). Table 4.3.4-30 describes the screen's fields.

Note: This screen does not change the status of the item transferred.

Note: Consumables transferred to a parent EIN are not listed on EIN structure screens since consumables are not considered EINs.

-	intransfilmnsfer Consumable	a Spare Mat'i			
Cimtransf) TRANSFER MATERIAL:			Lant:	1 Current:	1
BATCH NURBER- DATE:	09/12/99				
DEM PART	RH/MED-CLN				
DURNELLY	2.0	Ln			
REASON CODET	04				
FROM LOCATION BUILDING HODIN	EDF ECS Development Facility 1616 1100	Egpe= H			
NEN TWATENT EINE	0000013				
Jext Grior Dieu Jind Do Select	Bort Mote Deck Brecute Delp	ore Buit			

Figure 4.3.4-37. Transfer Consumable & Spare Mat'l CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description	
BATCH NUMBER	Numeric	8	required	Identifier for the transaction. Type <return> to let the system assign the next number in sequence.</return>	
DATE	String	2	optional; defaults to current date	Date of the transaction.	
OEM PART	String	34	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the consumable or spare item(s) being transferred.	
QUANTITY	Floating	10.1	optional; defaults to 0.0	Quantity of the item to transfer.	
REASON CODE	String	4	optional	Code for the reason for the transfer. The operator may zoom to the Reason Code table a choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Reason Code Maintenance section.)	
FROM LOCATION	String	6	required	Code for the inventory location where the item can be found. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)	

Table 4.3.4-30.Transfer Consumable & Spare MaterialField Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description	
Туре	String	1	system- supplied	Code that distinguishes among inventory locations according to purpose or function. Null or S = stock, R = received material, N = non-nettable material, W = work center, A = archive.	
BUILDING	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.	
ROOM	String	6	optional	Room number where the item can be found.	
NEW PARENT EIN	String	20	required	EIN for the parent item whose inventory location, building, and room number are to be used as the destination for the transfer.	

Table 4.3.4-30.Transfer Consumable & Spare MaterialField Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.5 PO/Receiving Menu

ILM's PO/Receiving functions support procurement and receipt of property against purchase orders (PO's). The PO/Receiving menu (Figure 4.3.4-38) helps operators navigate to the following set of screens:

- Material Requisition Manager for initiating the process of requisitioning consumables or spares. Requisitions require approval of the procurement manager before they can be added to a purchase order.
- Material Requisition Master for buyers to examine all manual and system-generated requisitions for placing purchase orders with vendors.
- Purchase Order Entry for entering new purchase orders.
- Purchase Order Modification for updating information about a purchase order and its line items.
- Purchase Order Print for printing a purchase order document for subsequent mailing to the vendor and/or copies for the receiving dock.
- Purchase Order Status for browsing information about any purchase order.
- Receipt Confirmation for recording receipt of materials against a purchase order. (This is the primary means of adding items to the EIN catalog.)
- Print Receipt Reports for printing copies of past receipt reports.
- Purchase Order Processing for closing open PO's that meet established criteria.
- Vendor Master Manager for maintaining a reference list of vendors and their addresses.

	XRP-II – ILM User	
porece	ECS Management System PO / Receiving Menu	11/07/97 14:18
	1. Material Regulation Manager	
	2. Material Regulation Master 3. Purchase Order Entru	
	4. Purchase Order Modification	
	5. Purchase Order Print	
	7 Research Confirmation	
	B. Print Receipt Reports	
	9. Purchase Order Processing	
	10, Vendor Master Manager	
	Please enter selection (1 - 10 or name):	
F1-help F3-p	prior menu F5-select F8-exit	

Figure 4.3.4-38. PO/Receiving Menu CHUI

4.3.4.2.5.1 Material Requisition Manager Screen

The Material Requisition Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-39) allows operators to create requisitions manually for items to be purchased. Operators designated as authorized buyers can subsequently use the requisitions when adding line items on purchase orders. (See Section 4.3.4.2.5.3) The screen displays for an operator only those requisitions that have been entered by that operator. Table 4.3.4-31 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-39. Material Requisition Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Siz e	Entry	Description
REQUISITION	Numeric	8	required	This field is the requisition number assigned to this Material Requisition. It automatically generated when the operator presses the <enter> key.</enter>
Purchase Order	String	10	system- supplied	Identifier for the purchase order to which the requisition has been transferred.
TYPE OF ORDER	String	1	required; null, S, or R	Code that distinguishes among purchase orders according to purpose. Null = Misc.; S = Stock; R = RFQ
OEM PART	String	34	required	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item. The operator may zoom to the OEM part table and choose the identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)
Description	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.
Part Buyer	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the person authorized to purchase the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file, if the part and its buyer had been recorded there previously.

Table 4.3.4-31.	Material	Requisition	Manager	Field	Descriptions	(1	of	2)	

Table	4.3.4-31.	Material	Requisition	Manager	Field	Descriptions	(2	of	2)
-------	-----------	----------	-------------	---------	-------	--------------	----	----	----

Field Name	Data Type	Siz e	Entry	Description
UNIT OF MEASURE	String	2	optional	Purchase unit of measure used for buying the item. The operator may zoom to the UOM table and choose the unit of measure, if it had been entered there previously. (See the UOM Manager section.)
QUANTITY REQUIRED	Floating	9.1	optional	Number of item to order.
PRICE	Floating	11.4	optional	Expected item price.
DUE DATE	Date	2	optional; default is "**/**/**"	Date by which the item is required. By convention, the value "**/**" is interpreted as, "as soon as possible".
DESTINATION LOCATION	String	6	optional	Code for the inventory location where the item is to be added to stock. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Locations table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
RECOMMENDE D VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code identifying the preferred vendor. Use the /Zoom screen to assist your selection. ILM fills in the name fields for you when you make this selection.
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the vendor. The value is obtained from the Vendor Master record corresponding to the recommended vendor's code.
VENDOR PART	String	16	optional	Vendor's part number if it differs from the OEM part number entered earlier on this screen.
CODE	String	2	optional	Identifier for a type or category of note associated with the item.
NOTE	String	60	optional	A 60 character note associated with the item.

4.3.4.2.5.2 Material Requisition Master Screen

The Material Requisition Master screen (Figure 4.3.4-40) allows operators to browse, delete, and update all requisitions in the system, as well as to add new ones. Accordingly, its use is often restricted to certain employees, such as buyers. Table 4.3.4-32 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-40. Material Requisition Master CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Siz e	Entry	Description			
REQUISITION	Numeric	8	required	The requisition number assigned to this Material Requisition. It is automatically generated when the operator presses the <enter> key.</enter>			
PURCHASE ORDER	String	10	system- supplied	Identifier for the purchase order to which the requisition has been transferred. The field may be modified only if the new value has been entered previously in the Purchase Order file.			
TYPE OF ORDER	String	1	optional; null, S, or Q	Code that distinguishes among purchase orders according to purpose. Null = Misc.; S = Stock; R = RFQ			
PERSON REQUESTING	String	8	system- supplied	Name of person completing the requisition. Automatically filled in from the operator's login ID.			
OEM PART	String	34	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item. The operator may zoom to the OEM part table and choose the identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)			
Description	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.			

Table 4.3.4-32. Material Requisition Master Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Table 4.3.4-32.	Material	Requisition	Master	Field	Descriptions	(2	of	2))
-----------------	----------	-------------	--------	-------	--------------	----	----	----	---

Field Name	Data Type	Siz e	Entry	Description
PART BUYER	String	6	optional	Code for the person authorized to purchase the item. The value is obtained from the EIN file, if the part and its buyer had been recorded there previously.
UNIT OF MEASURE	String	2	optional	Purchase unit of measure used for buying the item. The operator may zoom to the UOM table and choose the unit of measure, if it had been entered there previously. (See the UOM Manager section.)
QUANTITY REQUIRED	Floating	9.1	optional	Number of item to order.
PRICE	Floating	11.4	optional	Expected item price.
DUE DATE	Date	2	system- supplied	Date by which the item is required. By convention, the value "**/**" is interpreted as, "as soon as possible".
DESTINATION LOCATION	String	6	optional	Code for the inventory location where the item is to be added to stock. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Locations table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
RECOMMENDE D VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code identifying the preferred vendor. The operator may zoom to the Vendor table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Manager section.) ILM fills in the name field for you when you make this selection.
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the vendor. The value is obtained from the Vendor Master record corresponding to the recommended vendor's code.
VENDOR PART	String	16	optional	Vendor's part number if it differs from the OEM part number entered earlier on this screen.
DATE ENTERED	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the requisition was created.
CODE	String	2	optional	Identifier for a type or category of note associated with the item.
NOTE	String	60	optional	A 60 character note associated with the item.

4.3.4.2.5.3 Purchase Order Entry Screen

The Purchase Order Entry screen (Figure 4.3.4-41) is used to create new purchase orders. As such, it is always presented to the operator in ADD mode when invoked. Enter data to identify and describe the purchase order itself, using Table 4.3.4-33 as a guide. Then, use the Items command

to invoke the screen's items page (Figure 4.3.4-42) in order to specify the items to purchase. The items page too is presented in ADD mode, and its fields are described in Table 4.3.4-34.

When adding a line item to a purchase order, pressing **<ENTER>** at the sequence number field lets XRP-II assign the next number availablem, and entering a requisition number automatically inserts the item's OEM part number, destination location, due date, quantity, and price values from the requisition file. Line item data will appear on purchase order reports and be used later by the Receiving process.

The items page itself has an Items bottom-line command and two other commands not found on most screens. This Items command invokes a Material Requisition Query screen (Figure 4.3.4-43) for browsing the records in the requisitions file. Its fields are described in Table 4.3.4-35. A Duplicate command lets operators conveniently add additional copies of a line item for which different delivery dates are desired. A Changes command lets operators view the log of any changes that may have been made to the line item's quantity or price via the Purchase Order Modification screen (see Section 4.3.4.2.5.4).



Figure 4.3.4-41. Purchase Order Entry CHUI

 Table 4.3.4-33.
 Purchase Order Entry Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PURCHASE ORDER	String	10	required	Identifier for the purchase order. Press <pre><return> to have the system provide the next available number.</return></pre>
SHIP-TO SITE	String	6	optional; defaults to the local site	Code for the site to which the material is to be shipped. The default is the local site. The operator may zoom to the Site Code table to choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Site Master Manager section.)
BILL-TO SITE	String	6	optional	Code for the site which the vendor is to bill. The default is the local site. The operator may zoom to the Site Code table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Site Master Manager section.)
VENDOR ID	String	6	optional	Code for the vendor from whom items are being purchased.
ADDRESS SEQUENCE	Numeric	2	optional	Code designating which of the vendor's addresses to use.
BUYER	String	6	optional	Code for a person authorized to purchase the item. The operator may zoom to the Buyer table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Buyer Manager section.)
PURCHASE TERMS CODE	String	2	optional	Code for the terms under which the purchase is being made. The operator may zoom to the Purchase Terms table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Sales/Purchase Terms Maintenance section.)
VENDOR POC	String	30	optional	Name of the person designated as the point of contact at the vendor facility.
TYPE OF ORDER CODE	String	1	optional; defaults to "S"	Code that distinguishes among purchase orders according to purpose. This field should always be left at the default of 'S'.
ESTIMATED DUE DATE	Date	2	optional; defaults to 45 days past the current date	Date the material being ordered is expected.
OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR (Y/N)	String	1	optional; "γ"	Flag indicating if the vendor is an outside contractor. This field should always be set to "Y"
CCR #	String	30	optional	Identifier for the CCR authorizing the purchase.
TT #	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticketassociated with the purchase order.
Table 4.3.4-33.
 Purchase Order Entry Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CODE	String	2	optional	Identifier for a type or category of note associated with the item.
NOTE	String	60	optional	A 60 character note associated with the item.

-		vmordentPurcha	se Order Entry				1-1
Evmondent1 PURCHASE (Purchase, Order: CDB20	DRDER ENTRY: 011901 - Shin To Si	te: EDE BILL	To Site: FIF	Vender, Id: 55	Last: 1	Current:	1
					Last: 2	Current:	- 2
1 17 PRSHIDS	SCSI	2 02/18/00	0.00				
TESC: SCSI -2 10MH2	Z/16BIT DIFFERENTIA	L					
DEST: EDF BLOG:	1616						
2 15 HUR-PC2	2	2 02/18/00	0.00				
NOD/VER:	Dese						
LOT COT BLOOM	Toro						
ext Frior Siew Bind	Bo Belect Mort M	ote Suplicate Ste	es Bhanges Belp	Dore Buit			
P							

Figure 4.3.4-42. Items Page for Purchase Order Entry CHUI

Table 4.3.4-34.Items Page for Purchase Order Entry Field Descriptions
(1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
#	Numeric	4	required	Sequence number for the purchase order's line items.
REQN	Numeric	8	optional	Number identifying the requisition satisfied by this line item.
OEM PART	String	34	required	The manufacturer's part number of the item(s) you are ordering. The field, DESC, is automatically filled with the selected part's description when you make this selection. The operator may zoom to the OEM Part table and choose the number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
QUANTITY	Floating	10.1	required; default is "1"	Number of items on order.
DUE DATE	Date	2	optional; default is 45 days past the current date	Date the item is due to be received.
ITEM PRICE	Floating	11.4	optional; default is the cost from the OEM Part table	Purchase cost of the item. Same as COST.
DESC	String	40	optional	A description of the item. If a value for OEM part number had been entered, the system supplies the manufacturer's or vendor's description if one is available.
MOD/VER	String	24	optional	Model or Version of the item.
DEST	String	6	optional; default is the PO's value for Ship-to Branch	Code for the inventory location where the item is to be shipped. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.).
BDLG	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item is to be shipped.

Table 4.3.4-34.Items Page for Purchase Order Entry Field Descriptions
(2 of 2)

woordentPurchase Order Entry			
(vmordent) PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY: Last:	1	Current:	1
Purchase Order: 000000006 Ship To Site: SMC Bill To Site: SMC Fendor Id: AMC	47	Current 1	
Cast		Current:	
Requisition: 13 Purchase Order:			
Type UT UTder: S [null=Miscellaneous S=Stock]			
Des Part - OCO			
Bescription:			
Augustity Regulated 25.0 Price: 0.0000			
Destination location			
Destination Account:			
Recommended Vendor: Name: Unknown			
Wandor Parts Data Entered 01/13/98			
Text Burot Brew Brug Bo Screet Wort Wort Sche Seth Fore Burt			

Figure 4.3.4-43. Material Requisition Query CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Requisition	Numeric	8	system- supplied	The requisition number assigned to this Material Requisition.
Purchase Order	String	10	system- supplied	Identifier for the purchase order to which the requisition has been transferred.
Type of Order	String	1	system- supplied	Code that distinguishes among purchase orders according to purpose. Null = Misc.; S = Stock; R = RFQ
Person Requesting	String	8	system- supplied	Name of person completing the requisition.
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item.
Description	String	40	system- supplied	Manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.
uom	String	2	system- supplied	Purchase unit of measure used for buying the item.
Quantity Required	Floating	9.1	system- supplied	Number of item to order.
Price	Floating	11.4	system- supplied	Expected item price.

T-11- 10 105		D	^	-	D		14		2
Table 4.3.4-35.	materiai	Requisition	Query	Fiela	Descri	ptions	(1	ΟΤ	Z)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Due Date	Date	2	system- supplied	Date by which the item is required. By convention, the value "**/**/**" is interpreted as, "as soon as possible".
Destination Location	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the inventory location where the item is to be added to stock.
Sublocation	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item is to be added to stock.
Destination Account	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the financial account for the requisition.
Recommended Vendor	String	6	system- supplied	Code identifying the preferred vendor.
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the vendor. The value is obtained from the Vendor Master record corresponding to the recommended vendor's code.
Vendor Part	String	16	system- supplied	Vendor's part number if it differs from the OEM part number entered earlier on this screen.
Date Entered	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the requisition was created.

Table 4.3.4-35. Material Requisition Query Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.5.4 Purchase Order Modification Screen

The Purchase Order Modification screen (Figure 4.3.4-44) is used to update existing, open purchase orders; that is, orders with their status code "blank" (Active) or "R" (Released). Changing the quantity of a line item, its price, or expected date are common reasons to use this screen, as is adding a new line item to the purchase order. Changing the order's status to "C" (Complete) or "X" (Cancelled) causes the status to change in each line item. It also renders the order closed. Closed orders may be viewed through the Purchase Order Status screen only. This screen functions in much the same way as the Purchase Order Entry screen discussed in the previous section, but it includes a feature that tracks the history of changes to the quantity or price of a line item, viewable via the Changes bottom-line command.

Table 4.3.4-36 describes this screen's fields, while Figure 4.3.4-45 and Table 4.3.4-37 describe its items page. The Material Requisition Query screen, available from this screen's item page, is the same as the one for Purchase Order Entry's item page. See Section 4.3.4.2.5.3 for the description.



Figure 4.3.4-44. Purchase Order Modification CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PURCHASE ORDER	String	10	required	Identifier for the purchase order.
CHANGE NUMBER	Numeric	3	optional	Number identifying the revision level for the PO.
SHIP-TO BRANCH	String	6	optional	Code for the site to which the material is to be shipped. The default is the local site. The operator may zoom to the Site Code table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Site Master Manager section.)
BILL-TO BRANCH	String	6	optional	Code for the site the vendor is to bill. The default is the local site. The operator may zoom to the Site Code table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Site Master Manager section.)
VENDOR ID	String	6	optional	Code for the vendor from whom items are being purchased.
ADDRESS SEQUENCE	Numeric	2	optional	Code designating which of the vendor's addresses to use.

 Table 4.3.4-36.
 Purchase Order Modification Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Table	4.3.4-36.	Purchase	Order	Modification	Field	Descriptions	(2	of	2))
-------	-----------	----------	-------	--------------	-------	--------------	----	----	----	---

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
STATUS	String	1	optional; null, R, C, or X	Code for the status of the purchase order. Null = Active; R = Released; C = Completed; X = Cancelled. NOTE: The system updates the status to "C" automatically when certain criteria are met. See the Purchase Order Processing section for details.
BUYER	String	6	optional	Code for a person authorized to purchase the item. The operator may zoom to the Buyer table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Buyer Manager section.)
PURCHASE TERMS CODE	String	2	optional	Code for the terms under which the items are being purchased. The operator may zoom to the Sales/Purchase Terms Code file and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Sales/Purchase Terms Manager section.)
VENDOR POC	String	30	optional	Name of the person designated as the point of contact at the vendor facility.
TYPE OF ORDER CODE	String	1	optional	Code that distinguishes among purchase orders according to purpose. This field should always be left at the default of 'S'.
OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR (YN)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag indicating if the vendor is an outside contractor. This field should always be set to "Y"
CCR #	String	30	optional	Identifier for the CCR authorizing the purchase.
TT #	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticketassociated with the purchase order.
ESTIMATED DUE DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the material being ordered is expected.
ENTRY DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the purchase order was created.
ORDER START DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the purchase order should be released in order for the material to be received when due.
OPERATOR ID	String	8	optional	Login ID of the operator who added this order to the database.
NOTE	String	60	optional	A 60 character note attached to the PO.
Total	Numeric	10	system- supplied	Value of the order.



Figure 4.3.4-45. Items Page for Work Order Modification CHUI

Table 4.3.4-37.	Items	Page	for	Purchase	Order	Entry	Field	Descriptions
				(1 of 2)				

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
#	Numeric	4	required	Sequence number for the purchase order's line items.
REQN	Numeric	8	optional	Number identifying the requisition satisfied by this line item.
OEM PART	String	34	required	The manufacturer's part number of the item(s) you are ordering. The field, DESC, is automatically filled with the selected part's description when you make this selection. The operator may zoom to the OEM Part table and choose the number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)
QUANTITY	Floating	10.1	required; default is "1"	Number of items on order.
DUE DATE	Date	2	optional; default is 45 days past the current date	Date the item is due to be received.

Table 4.3.4-37.	Items Page for	Purchase Orde	r Entry Field	Descriptions
		(2 of 2)		

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
ITEM PRICE	Floating	11.4	optional; default is the cost from the OEM Part table	Purchase cost of the item. Same as COST.
DESC	String	40	optional	A description of the item. If a value for OEM part number had been entered, the system supplies the manufacturer's or vendor's description if one is available.
MOD/VER	String	24	optional	Model or Version of the item.
DEST	String	6	optional; default is the PO's value for Ship-to Branch	Code for the inventory location where the item is to be shipped. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Location table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.).
BDLG	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item is to be shipped.
STATUS	String	1	optional	Code for the status of the item. Null = Inactive; F = Firm planned; R = Released; C= Complete; X = Cancelled

4.3.4.2.5.5 Purchase Order Print Screen

The Purchase Order Print screen (Figure 4.3.4-46) prints user-specified Purchase Orders for mailing to the vendor or providing copies to the receiving dock. The system prints "active" purchase orders only (i.e., those having a null status code), unless the operator had specified to include orders previously released.

Enter values to be used as criteria for selecting which purchase orders to print, then invoke the Execute bottom-line command. Table 4.3.4-38 describes the screen's fields.

Note: Printing an active purchase order in effect releases it, and causes the system to change its status to "R".



Figure 4.3.4-46. Purchase Order Print CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PURCHASE ORDER or RANGE	String	10	required	Identifier for the purchase order. The operator may zoom to the Purchase Order table and choose an identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Purchase Order entry section.)
ITEM NUMBER or RANGE	String	8	optional	Item number(s) to report.
BUYER CODE OR RANGE	String	2	optional	Code used to identify the buyer. The operator may zoom to the Buyer table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Buyer Manager section.)
LATEST DUE DATE to RELEASE	String	8	optional	Date beyond which a purchase order must not be due. This entry keeps purchase orders from being printed, and thereby released, too early.
INCLUDE PREVIOUSLY RELEASED ITEMS (YN)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether to include in the report any purchase orders previously released. If set to "N", only "active" PO's are printed.

Table 4.3.4-38. Purchase Order Print Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PRINT PURCHASE ORDERS (YN)	String	1	required; Y or N	Flag designating whether to print PO's that are currenty "active" (i.e., having a null status code). Entering "Y" prints these PO's and sets their status to "R". If set to "N", the system only prints labels.
NOTE 1 and NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40 character message to include in the report.

 Table 4.3.4-38.
 Purchase Order Print Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.5.6 Purchase Order Status

The Purchase Order Status screen (Figure 4.3.4.47) lets operators browse all purchase order records, including those that have been closed or cancelled. No updates are allowed. The items bottom-line command is available and is the same as the Purchase Order Modification screen's (refer to Section 4.3.4.2.6.5.4), except it does not allow updates either. Table 4.3.4-39 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-47. Purchase Order Status CHUI

Table 4.3.4-39.	Purchase	Order	Status	Field	Descriptions
-----------------	----------	-------	--------	-------	--------------

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Purchase Order	String	10	system- supplied	Identifier for the purchase order.
Change Number	Numeric	3	system- supplied	Number identifying the revision level for the PO.
Ship-To Branch	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the site to which the material is to be shipped.
Bill-To Branch	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the site the vendor is to bill.
Vendor Id	String	6	system- supplied	Code for the vendor from whom items are being purchased.
Status	String	1	system- supplied	Code for the status of the purchase order. Null = Active; $R = Released$; $C = Completed$; $X = Cancelled$.
Buyer	String	6	system- supplied	Code for a person authorized to purchase the item.
Purchase Terms Code	String	2	system- supplied	Code for the terms under which the items are being purchased.
Vendor Poc	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the person designated as the point of contact at the vendor facility.
Type Of Order Code	String	1	system- supplied	Code that distinguishes among purchase orders according to purpose. This field should always be left at the default of 'S'.
Outside Contractor (YN)	String	1	system- supplied	Flag indicating if the vendor is an outside contractor. This field should always be set to "Y"
Estimated Due Date	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the material being ordered is expected.
Operator Id	String	8	system- supplied	The login ID of the operator who added this item to the database.
Note	String	60	system- supplied	A 60 character note attached to the purchase order.
Total	Numeric	10	system- supplied	The system calculated value of the order.

4.3.4.2.5.7 Receipt Confirmation Screen

The Receipt Confirmation screen (Figure 4.3.4-48) handles receiving of materials obtained through purchase orders. It is the primary means of adding to the catalog of EINs in the system and adjusting inventory records to account for new items, including consumables and spares.

Received items are tied to receipts, a receipt being a list of items received against the same purchase order. Although multiple purchase orders cannot use the same receipt, a purchase order can use multiple receipts as long as at most one of the receipts is open at a time. That is, operators can

accumulate items in an open receipt until all the purchase order's items have been received, or they can close a receipt as they wish and open new ones as needed for the order's remaining items. Closing all receipts each day permits tracking how many items were received each day.

When items arrive, create a new receipt, if necessary, always letting the system assign the next, sequential number for an identifier. Enter the purchase order number and other details. If a receipt is alredy open for that PO, the system will warn you to use it instead. It won't be hard to locate since the screen displays only "open" receipts. (Using table view or the Find command on the purchase order field should help.) Table 4.3.4-40 describes the Receipt Confirmation screens fields.

Use the Items command to add the new items to the receipt. The items page (Figure 4.3.4-49) will display all of the order's line items regardless of status and quantity due. Enter in this screen the actual quantities of each line item received and then exit. Upon exit, the system will ask to process the transaction and, if the response is yes, attempt to determine for each item received whether it is a consumable, or spare. Consumables are processed automatically, but an EIN Entry Manager screen is invoked for each spare and other EIN received so the items can be properly catalogued. The system will also ask to close the receipt if it determines no more items are due against the purchase order. Table 4.3.4-41 describes the items page's fields.

Note: Consider listing the same part as different items on a receipt if the items were received at different locations.

E	vercev Reseipt Confirmation	
Γ	Eveneery] RECEIPT CONFIRMATION: Less: 70	Current: 5
	Receipt: 63	
	Purchase Order: 000000001 Vendor name:	
	STATUS: G EC=Complete X=Canceled] DATE ENTERED: 12/06/99	
	RECEIVED BY: bcooper	
	PACKING LIST: q121w	
	Dext Grior Diew Mind Do Select Poort Wort Stews Delp Dore Buit	

Figure 4.3.4-48. Receipt Confirmation CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Receipt	Numeric	6	required	Number assigned to order during receipt process
PurchaseOrder	String	10	optional	Identifier forthe PO associated with this receipt
Vendor name	String	35	optional	Name of the vendor fulfilling the PO.
STATUS	String	1	optional	Code for status of the receipt. Null = Open; C = Complete; $X = Cancelled$
DATE ENTERED	Date	2	system- supplied	Date the receipt was created.
RECEIVED BY	String	4	optional	Identifier for the operator entering this receipt.
PACKING LIST	String	20	optional	Tracking Identifier/ ID of the packing list included in the received shipment.

Table 4.3.4-40. Receipt Confirmation Field Descriptions



Figure 4.3.4-49. Items Page for Receipt Confirmation CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Item Number	Numeric	4	system- supplied	Sequence number for the item on the item page.
Part or Description	String	10	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item.
Oem Description	String	35	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.
RECEIVING LOCATION	String	1	optional; default is the destination from the purchase order line item's record	Code for the inventory location receiving the item.
BUILDING	Date	2	optional; default is the building from the purchase order line item's record	Identifier for the building where the item is to be delivered.
Quantity Due	Floating	9.1	system- supplied	Quantity of the item still due: the sum of the original order quantity, plus the quantity authorized for return to the vendor, minus the quantity received to date.
PACKING LIST QUANTITY	Floating	9.1	optional	Quantity shown by the vendor on the packing list.
CURRENT QUANTITY RECEIVED	Floating	9.1	required	Quantity of the item received this transaction.

Table 4.3.4-41. Receipt Confirmation Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.5.8 Print Receipt Reports Screen

The Print Receipt Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-50) provides the ability to print past receipt reports. Enter record selection criteria and the number of copies required as indicated by Table 4.3.4-42, then invoke the Execute bottom-line command. Respond to the report processing prompts as appropriate.

-	www.wr Print Receipt Reports	Children Station		
ſ	(vercvr) RECEIPE TICKETS:	Last!	1 Current:	1
	RECEIPT MURBER or RANGE: 56-56 PURCHASE GROER or RANGE: CCL0002614 ITEM MURBER or RANGE: 06/01/99-12/31/99 RECEIPT DATE or RANGE: 06/01/99-12/31/99			
	NUMBER OF COPIES			
	RECEIPT ILCHEISE 1			
	jext Grier jind jo Select Bort Mote Grite Secute Jelp Gore Suit			

Figure 4.3.4-50. Print Receipt Reports CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
RECEIPT NUMBER or RANGE	String	6	required	Receipt tracking number(s) to report. The operator may zoom to the Receipts table and choose the nunber, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Receipt Confirmation section.)
PURCHASE ORDER or RANGE	String	10	optional	Identifier or range of identifiers for one or more purchase orders. The operator may zoom to the Purchase Order table and choose the nunber, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Purchase Order Entry section.)
ITEM NUMBER or RANGE	String	8	optional	Item number(s) to report.
RECEIPT DATE or RANGE	Date	2	optional	Receipt date(s) to report.
NOTE 1 and NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40 character message to include in the report.
RECEIPT TICKETS	String	1	required	Number of copies of the report to print.

Table 4.3.4-42. Print Receipt Reports Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.5.9 Purchase Order Processing Screen

Operators use the Purchase Order Processing screen (Figure 4.3.4-51) to close all open PO's that meet established criteria: namely, the percentage of completion of each item and the number of days without any activity in the order. Values for these parameters are preset in the System Parameters table to "0" and are not modifiable via data entry screen in the ILM configuration deployed. As is, running this program will automatically close all PO's not modified since the previous day.

Enter either "**F**", "**B**", or "**A**" in response the screen's prompt to run the program in the foreground, run it in the background, or reject running it at all, respectively.



Figure 4.3.4-51. Purchase Order Processing CHUI

4.3.4.2.5.10 Vendor Master Manager Screen

The Vendor Master Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-52) permits the entry and modification of vendors and address data to the system. The operator enters or modifies the fields for this screen as required (see Table 4.3.4-43), then uses the screen's Addr command to invoke the address page (Figure 4.3.4-53) to update address data for the vendor (see Table 4.3.4-44).



Figure 4.3.4-52. Vendor Master Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
VENDOR ID	String	6	required	Code for a vendor from whom items are purchased.
NAME	String	30	optional	Full name of a vendor from whom items are purchased.
PAYMENT TERMS CODE	String	2	optional	Code for the default payment terms for invoices for the vendor. The operator may zoom to the Payment Terms table to choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Sales/Purchase Terms Maintenance section.)

Table 4.3.4-43. Vendor Master Manager Field Descriptions



Figure 4.3.4-53. Address Page for Vendor Master Manager CHUI

				•
Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
SEQUENCE NUMBER	Numeric	3	required	Number that uniquely identifies each address for a company. The value "0" is interpreted as the default.
ADDRESS TYPE	String	2	optional	Code that distinguishes among purposes for which the address is used.
NAME	String	30	optional	Company name or individual's name thtat appears as the first line of the address.
TITLE	String	20	optional	Title of an individual at the company.
STREET ADDRESS 1, 2, 3	String	30	optional	Address for the vendor.
CITY	String	20	optional	City part of address
STATE	String	2	optional	State 2 character abbreviation of address.
ZIP	String	10	optional	Zip code of address.
COUNTRY	String	16	optional	Country in which the vendor is located.
CONTACT	String	30	optional	Name of a contact at the address.
PHONE	String	18	optional	Telephone number of address

Table 4.3.4-44.Address Page for Vendor Master ManagerField Descriptions

4.3.4.2.6 Maintenance Menu

The ILM Maintenance Menu (Figure 4.3.4-54) helps operators navigate to data entry screens used to record and track maintenance oriented data, generate and track Work Orders for maintenance actions, and schedule preventative maintenance for appropriate items. These screens, which are discussed in the subsections below, include:

- Work Order Entry for entering work orders for repairs.
- Work Order Modification for updating work orders as maintenance activity proceeds.
- Preventative Maintenance Items for designating which items in the EIN file require preventative maintenance.
- Generate PM Orders for generating work orders for items needing preventative maintenance.
- Work Order Parts Replacement History for reporting items replaced under one or more work orders.
- Maintenance Work Order Reports for reporting about maintenance activity on selected machines.
- Work Order Status Reports for reporting the status of work orders.
- Maintenance Codes for defining failure codes to be used when describing repairs and replacements.
- Maintenance Contracts for managing information about maintenance contracts with vendors and suppliers.
- Authorized Employees for identifying employees permitted access to vendors for repair notification.



Figure 4.3.4-54. Maintenance Menu CHUI

4.3.4.2.6.1 Work Order Entry Screen

Operators use the Work Order Entry screen (Figure 4.3.4-55) to create a maintenance work order (MWO); that is, a work order for repairs. The screen is always presented in ADD mode to faciliatate data entry. This screen describes the work order itself and is written against the item for which failure data is collected, usually a parent item in an EIN structure. Table 4.3.4-45 describes this screen's fields.

Components undergoing maintenance are identified on the items page attached to this screen (Figure 4.3.4-56). Table 4.3.4-46 describes the items page's fields. Work order line items can be added at the time the work order is created, or at some later time using the Work Order Modification screen (see Section 4.3.4.6.2). Upon exiting Work Order Entry, newly created work orders can be viewed only by using the Work Order Modification screen.

To create a maintenance work order, complete the required fields then exit ADD mode by pressing $\langle F3 \rangle$. Then, to specify the component(s) needing attention, invoke the items page using the Items command. Before displaying the page, XRP-II will create a line item identifying each current child EIN of the parent. Fill in field values as required, using the "Replace or New" field to designate components that have been replaced or repaired. Designating the components brought is as replacements may require an extra step. In most cases, new (replacement) items will not yet have been added to the EIN or structure files, so XRP-II would not have created a line item for them. Add replacement EINs to the EIN file (see Section 4.3.4.2.1.1, EIN Entry Manager Screen). Then add them as line items on the work order items page, and designate them as "New". When finished, exit the items page.

As the items page is exited, XRP-II may ask to "process changes". It does so whenever a line item has been marked as a replacement or new since the last time changes were processed. If the answer is "Y", the system updates EIN property records. Structure records for the parent item are made to reflect any configuration changes, effective the date the change is processed. Location data of the parent is copied to the new components' EIN records as well.

	wordent Work Order Entry	1.1
100	ordent] WORK ORDER ENTRY:	
	MIGHT GEDEE 000000001 MARENT EIN 00001642 Marent EIN 00001642 Marent EIN 90drg01 Marent R-97804-S2 Challenge XL Rack Server Modifier 32 Marent Billenge XL Rack Server Mode Modifier 32 Modifier 32 Modifier 08/02/99 MIDIFICATION DATE 08/02/99 MIDIFICATION CONTACT NAME Glenn Hogan MENOR CONTACT NAME Glenn Hogan MENOR SEFERENCE Come ID # 1142620 MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIF P25 Failure MIDIF P25 Failure MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION MIDIFICATION	

Figure 4.3.4-55. Work Order Entry CHUI

Table 4.3.4-45.	Work Orde	er Entry Field	Descriptions (1	of 3)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
WORK ORDER	String	10	required; < RETURN >	Identifier for the work order. The operator should always press RETURN. It causes the system to assign the next sequential number available based on the value for last work order number in file last.wo.x in the XRP database directory. The value typically has the first 3 characters of the site's code as a prefix.
PARENT EIN	String	20	optional	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
Serial Number	String	30	system- supplied	Serial number of the item entered as parent EIN.

Table 4.3.4-45. Work Order Entry Field Descriptions (2 of 3)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's part number for the item entered as Parent EIN.
OEM Desc	String	30	system- supplied	Manufacturer's description for the item entered as Parent EIN.
Mod/Ver	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version of the item entered as Parent EIN.
Location	String	8	system- supplied	Designator for the inventory location of the item entered as Parent EIN.
Building	String	6	system- supplied	Building where the item entered as Parent EIN is situated.
Room	String	6	system- supplied	Room where the item entered as Parent EIN is situated.
TROUBLE TICKET #	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticket associated with the work order.
NOTIFICATION DATE	Date	2	optional	Date notification of the failure was made.
NOTIFICATION TIME	Time	2	optional	Time notification of the failure was made.
PRIORITY	String	1	optional	Priority assigned to the work.
SUBMITTER	String	10	optional	Code of the employee who submitted the problem and caused the work order to be opened. The operator may zoom to the Employee table to choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Employee Manager section.)
FAILURE DATE	Date	2	optional	Date that the failure occurred.
FAILURE TIME	String	2	optional	Time that the failure occurred.
MFG/DEV	String	6	optional	Code for the manufacturer or developer of the item. The operator may zoom to the Vendor table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Manager section.)
VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code for the vendor from whom the item was procured. The operator may zoom to the Vendor table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Manager section.)
MAINT VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code for the item's maintenance vendor. The operator may zoom to Vendor table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Manager section.)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
VENDOR CALL DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the vendor was called and informed of the problem.
TIME	Time	2	optional	Time the vendor was called and informed of the problem.
VENDOR CONTACT NAME	String	30	optional	Name of the vendor point of contact.
VENDOR REFERENCE	String	20	optional	Identifier to be referenced when contacting the vendor about the problem with the item.
TEXT	String	8	optional	Press /Z at this prompt to obtain a free form text window. The operator should enter the failure / repair details in this window. When complete, press F3 to exit the text window.
CODE	String	2	optional	Identifier for a type or category of note associated with the item.
NOTE	String	60	optional	A 60 character note that can be associated with this item.

Table 4.3.4-45. Work Order Entry Field Descriptions (3 of 3)



Figure 4.3.4-56. Items Page for Work Order Entry CHUI

Table 4.3.4-46. Items Page for Work Order Entry Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	e Size	Entry	Description
COMPONENT EIN	String	20	required;	Identifier for an EIN-controlled item that is a child (component) of a parent EIN. The operator may zoom to the EIN table to choose an identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied from EIN record	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for the item.
OEM Desc	String	40	system- supplied from EIN record	Manufacturer' or vendor's description of the item.
MOD/VER	String	24	system- supplied from EIN record	Model or Version of the item.
SERIAL NUMBER	String	30	optional	Serial number of the item.
FAILURE CODE	String	2	optional	Code that distinguishes among item failures according to their cause. The operator may zoom to the Maintenance Codes table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Maintenance Codes section.)
MAINT CODE	String	3	optional	Code that distinguishes among dispositions for repaired or replaced items.
MAINT CONTRACT	String	15	optional	Identifier for the maintenance contract as assigned by Purchasing or provided by the vendor. The operator may zoom to the Maintenance Contracts table and choose an identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Maintenance Contracts screen.)
PO NUMBER	String	10	optional	Identifier for the purchase order against which the item was received. The operator may zoom to the Purchase Order table and choose an identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Purchase Order Entry section.)
RECEIVE DATE	Date	2	optional; default is the date from the item's EIN record	Date the item was received.
MANUFACTURED DATE	Numeric	4	optional	Date the item was manufactured.

Table 4.3.4-46.	Items Page	for Work	Order	Entry	Field	Descriptions
		2)				

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
VENDOR	String	6	optional	Code for the vendor from which the item was purchased. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and pick the desired code. NOTE: This data must be previously entered using screen Vendor Master Maintenance (vmasts).
WARRANTY DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the warranty period ends.
REPLACE ® or NEW (N)	String	1	optional; null, R or N	Flag designating the item as having been repaired, replaced, or new. R = Repaired or Replaced; N = New; null = Not affected.
REPLACE OR ADD DATE	String	8	optional	Date the item was replaced or added.
RECORD EVENTS	String	1	optional	Press /Z at this prompt to obtain a free form text window. The operator can enter the failure repair details in this window. When complete, press F3 to exit the text window.

4.3.4.2.6.2 Work Order Modification Screen

The Work Order Modification screen (Figure 4.3.4-57) provides the ability to update maintenance work orders as maintenance activity proceeds. This screen is used as additional information about the repair becomes known. It functions much the same as the Work Order Entry screen (see Section 4.3.4.2.6.1), except it can accept more information and can be used to view all work orders except those that are "retired" (i.e., status = R).

The operator can enter or modify information in fields that allow it (see Table 4.3.4-47), then use the Right command to move to the chargeable hours page to record these downtimes. Figure 4.3.4-58 depicts the page, and Table 4.3.4-48 describes its fields.

The operator can also invoke the screen's items page to review the line items on the work order. This is the same screen used by Work Order Entry. After using the Items command to enter the screen, the operator can record information about items repaired or replaced and those that are new.

Note: Operators cannot use this screen to create new work orders. Use the Work Order Entry screen instead.

		wordmod Work On	fer Medileati	08				4
wordwodl WORK ORDER MOD	IFICATION:					Lant1	3 Current:	
Nork Order: PARENT EIN: Sertal Number NEW Pare	000000038 00002343 709F116C n0ess02 014-0081-95-	91610 1997 R	B I A					
OEN Desc Nod/Ver Building	Ultra Server 1200 NSIDC	2 Model 1200 200 M	NSIDC 376A	START DATE: Start Time: Reason:	09/20/99 13:30 seoke	END DATE: END TIME:	09/20/99 13:40	
TROUBLE TICKET # NOTIFICATION DATE ALDT REASON CODE	09/20/99	NOTTE ICATION	15:22 Y: H	START DATE: Start time: Reason:	00:00	END DATE: END TIME:	00:00	
VENDOR CALL DATE VENDOR ARRIVE DATE VENDOR COMPLETE DATE MEDOR COMPLETE DATE	09/20/00 09/20/99 09/20/00 SUN	VENDOR CALL TIN VENDOR ARRIVE TIN VENDOR COMPLETE TIN	E: 13:12 E: 13:13 E: 14:00	START DATE : Start time : Heason :	00:00	END DATE: END TIME:	00:00	
VENDOR CONTACT NAME VENDOR REFERENCE	Scott			START DATE : Start time : Reason :	00:00	END DATE: END TIME:	00:00	
COLES NOTES		ANAL POR AGAIN LINES						
ext Frior Dieu Tind Bo	elect Port	Mote Steas Selp Son	e Buit					

Figure 4.3.4-57. Work Order Modification Screen

Table 4.3.4-47.	Work Order	Modification	Field	Descriptions	(1	of	3)
		mounoution	1 1010	Dooonpliono	11	U 1	~,

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
WORK ORDER	String	10	system- supplied	Identifier for the work order.
STATUS	String	1	optional; O, A, P, or R	Code for the status of the work order. $O = Open$; A = Audit; P = Property; R = Retired.
PARENT EIN	String	20	optional	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
Serial Number	String	30	system- supplied from EIN record	Serial number of the item entered as Parent EIN.
Name	String	30	system- supplied from EIN record	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied from EIN record	Manufacturer's part number for the item entered as Parent EIN.
OEM Desc	String	30	system- supplied from EIN record	Manufacturer's description for the item entered as Parent EIN.

Table 4.3.4-47.	Work Order	Modification	Field	Descriptions	(2	of	3)
		meaneation		Decemptione	1 -	•	ς,

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Mod/Ver	String	24	system- supplied	Model or version number of the item entered as Parent EIN.
Location	String	8	system- supplied from EIN record	Designator for the location where the item entered as Parent EIN is situated.
Building	String	6	system- supplied from EIN record	Building in which the item entered as Parent EIN is situated.
Room	String	6	system- supplied from EIN record	Room in which the item entered as Parent EIN is situated.
Control Item ID	String	30	system- supplied from EIN record	Baseline control item id for the item entered as Parent EIN.
TROUBLE TICKET #	String	15	optional	Identifier for the trouble ticket associated with the work order.
NOTIFICATION DATE	Date	2	optional	The date problem was reported. This field is initialized with the current date but can be modified.
NOTIFICATION TIME	Time	2	optional	The time problem was reported. This field is initialized with the current time but can be modified.
ALDT REASON CODE	String	10	optional	Code for the maintenance action's administrative logistic delay time (ALDT).
PRIORITY	String	1	optional	Code for the priority assigned to the work.
FAILURE DATE	Date	2	optional	Date that the failure occurred.
FAILURE TIME	Time	2	optional	Time that the failure occurred.
ALDT	Floating	9.1	optional	Duration, in hours, of any administrative logistic delays due the failure (i.e., delays, after repair has started, that prevent the "system" from returning to an available state).
VENDOR CALL DATE	Date	2	optional	The date the maintenance vendor was called.
VENDOR CALL TIME	Time	2	optional	The time the maintenance vendor was called.
VENDOR ARRIVE DATE	Date	2	optional	The date the maintenance vendor actually arrived to perform the repairs.
VENDOR ARRIVE DATETIME	Time	2	optional	The time the vendor actually arrived to perform the repairs.
VENDOR COMPLETE DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the repair was completed.

Table 4.3.4-47.	Work Order	Modification	Field	Descriptions	(3	of	3))
-----------------	------------	--------------	-------	--------------	----	----	----	---

Field Name	Data	Туре	Size	Entry	Description
VENDOR COMPLETE DATETIME	Time		2	optional	Time the repair was completed.
MFR/DEV	String		6	optional; default is value from EIN record	Code identifying the manufacturer or developer of the specified parent EIN. The operator may zoom to the appropriate data file and pick the desired code. NOTE: This data must be previously entered with screen Vendor Master Maintenance (vmasts).
MAINT VENDOR	String		6	optional; default is value from EIN record	Code identifying the maintenance vendor for the specified parent EIN. The operator may zoom to the Vendor data file and choose the appropriate code. NOTE: This information must be previously entered using screen Vendor Master Maintenance (vmasts).
VENDOR CONTACT NAME	String		30	optional	Vendor point of contact
VENDOR REFERENCE	String		20	optional	Operator has option to enter any information in reference to the vendor
Events	Text		N/A	optional	Free form field for describing maintenance-related activities.
CODE	String		2	optional	The administrator can set up codes for their specific needs if desired.
NOTE	String		60	optional	This field is used to enter a 60 character note attached to this item.
START DATE	Date		2	optional	The date a delay began in repairing the system.
START TIME	Time		2	optional	The time a delay began in repairing the system.
END DATE	Date		2	optional	The date a delay in repairing the system ended.
END TIME	Time		2	optional	The time a delay in repairing the system ended.
REASON	String		4	optional	A code for the reason a delay was encountered.



Figure 4.3.4-58. Chargeable Hours Page for Work Order Modification CHUI

Table 4.3.4-48.Chargeable Hours Page for Work Order ModificationField Descriptions

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Work Order	String	10	system- supplied	Identifier for the work order.
ALDT	Floating	10.1	optional	Administrative logistic delay time (ALDT) Specified in hours.
TIME TO REPAIR	Floating	10.1	optional	Time required to effect the repair. Specified in hours.
SWITCHOVER TIME	Floating	10.1	optional	Time required for system switch-over. Specified in hours.
TOTAL CHARGEABLE DOWNTIME	Floating	10.1	optional	Time to be charged for downtime. Specified in hours.

4.3.4.2.6.3 Preventative Maintenance Items Screen

The Preventative Maintenance Items screen (Figure 4.3.4-59) provides the ability to designate which items in the EIN file undergo preventative maintenance (PM) and to establish a maintenance

timetable for each. The operator uses XRP-II's Select, Sort, and Find commands to obtain a list of items to be modified. The operator then enters a 'Y' in the set field and a frequency of maintenance in days. When a date of last maintenance is entered, XRP-II will calculate when maintenance is due next. Table 4.3.4-49 describes the screen's fields.

Preventative Maintenance Items		1
Compano) PREVENTATIVE NAINTENANCE ITENS:	Lant: 53815 Current:	3366
FINE 00003800 Description Power Distribution Unit Name 65FCPOU DEM Part Procer Distribution Unit Location EDFARC Building 32 Room Clol		
SET AS PH ITEN CY/ND = Y		
FREQUENCY = 90 LAST DATE 0 09/10/99 MAINTENANCE DUE ONE 12/09/99		
Jest Grier Dies Bind Do Select Mort Mate Selp Dore Duit		

Figure 4.3.4-59. Preventative Maintenance Items CHUI

Table 4.3.4-49.	Preventative	Maintenance	ltems	Field	Descriptions
		(1 of 2)			

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EIN	String	20	required	Identifier for an EIN-controlled inventory item.
Description	String		system- supplied	Manufacturer's desciption of the item.
Name	String	30	system- supplied	Name of the machine with which the item is associated.
OEM Part	String	34	system- supplied	Manufacturer's part number for the item entered as EIN.
OEM Desc	String	30	system- supplied	Manufacturer's description for the item entered as EIN.
Location	String	8	system- supplied	Code for the inventory location where the item can be found.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
Building	String	6	system- supplied	Identifier for the building where the item can be found.
Room	String	6	system- supplied	Room where the item can be found.
SET AS PM ITEM (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating the item is to undergo preventative maintenance. $Y = Yes; N = No.$
FREQUENCY	Numeric	3	optional	Number of days between PM's.
LAST DATE	Date	2	optional	Date PM was performed for this item.
MAINTENANCE DUE ON	String	8	optional	Date the next PM is due for this item.

Table 4.3.4-49. Preventative Maintenance Items Field Descriptions(2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.6.4 Generate PM Orders Screen

This screen, depicted in Figure 4.3.4-60, generates work orders for items needing preventative maintenance. When executed, XRP-II creates orders for all items needing PM prior to the operator-specified cutoff date. It also prints a summary report of orders created. Table 4.3.4-50 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-60. Generate PM Orders CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CUTOFF DATE	String	8	required	Enter the last date for the system to examine PM items and generate orders.
NOTE 1 and NOTE 2	String	40	optional	A 40-character note to include in the report.
NUMBER OF COPIES	String	1	optional	Number of copies of the report to generate.

 Table 4.3.4-50.
 Generate PM Orders Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.6.5 Work Order Parts Replacement History Screen

The Work Order Parts Replacement History screen (Figure 4.3.4-61) generates reports detailing parts replaced under maintenance work orders. The operator enters a Work Order number or range of numbers and a number of copies wanted, then uses the Execute command to print the history reports. Table 4.3.4-51 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-61. Work Order Parts Replacement History CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description			
WORK ORDER or RANGE	String	25	required	Identifier for a work order or range of orders.			
NOTE 1 and NOTE 2	String	60	optional	A 40-character note to include in the report.			
NUMBER OF COPIES (WORK ORDER HISTORY REPORT)	String	1	required	Number of copies of the report to print			

Table 4.3.4-51.Work Order Parts Replacement HistoryField Descriptions

4.3.4.2.6.6 Maintenance Work Order Reports Screen

Operators use the Maintenance Work Order Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-62) to generate reports about maintenance work done on selected machines. The operator enters record selection criteria and the number of copies wanted, then uses the Execute command to print the reports. Table 4.3.4-52 describes the screen's fields.

Note: At least one record selection criteria field must contain an entry. Otherwise, no records will be included in the report.

- Maintenance Work Order Reports			
(new) MAINTENANCE WORK CROER REPORTS:	Lanti	2 Current:	1
PARENT EIN: 00003455			
SERIAL MUMBER:			
BITE			
MOTE IE			
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES			
WAINTENANCE NORK ORDER REPORTS: 1			
Text Grior Bind To Select Wort Wote Becute Selp Fore Buit Woom			8

Figure 4.3.4-62. Maintenance Work Order Reports CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
PARENT EIN	String	20	optional	EIN for the parent item in an EIN structure. The operator may zoom to the EIN table and choose the EIN, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
OEM PART	String	34	optional	Manufacturer's part number for an item. The operator may zoom to the OEM Part file to choose the part number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)
SERIAL NUMBER	String	30	optional	Serial number of an item. The operator may zoom to the EIN file to choose a serial number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the EIN Entry section.)
SITE	String	6	optional	Code for a site at which items can be found.
NOTE 1	String	40	optional	A 40 character message to include in the report
Maintenance Work Order Reports	Numeric	1	required	Number of copies of the report to print.

Table 4.3.4-52. Maintenance Work Order Reports Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.6.7 Work Order Status Reports

The Work Order Status Reports screen (Figure 4.3.4-63) provides status reports covering selected work orders. The operator enters record selection criteria and the number of copies wanted, then uses the Execute command to print the reports. Table 4.3.4-53 describes the screen's fields.

wostater/Work Order Status Reports	and the bally		
(westatre) WORK ORDER STATUS REPORT:	Lant I	4 Current:	1
DERK ORDER of RANGET FDC+ PART of HANGE: DEDER STATUS E FRCK1:			
NULE 11 NULE 2:			
NUMBER OF COPIES			
Text Grier Bind To Select Wort Wote Trite Execute Delp Tore Suit Moon			

Figure 4.3.4-63. Work Order Status Reports CHUI

Field Name	Data	Туре	Size	Entry	Description
WORK ORDER or RANGE	String		25	optional	Identifier for a work order or a range of orders. The operator may zoom to the Work Order file to choose an identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Work Order Entry section.)
PART or RANGE	String		34	optional	Manufacturer's part number or a range of numbers for items. The operator may zoom to the OEM Part file to choose the part number, if it had been entered there previously. (See the OEM Part Numbers section.)
ORDER STATUS [FRCX]	String		2	optional	Code for the status of a work order.
NOTE 1, NOTE 2	String		40	optional	A 40 character message to include in the report.
WORK ORDER STATUS	Numer	ic	1	required	Number of copies of the report to print.

Table 4.3.4-53. Work Order Status Reports Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.6.8 Maintenance Codes Screen

The Maintenance Codes screen (Figure 4.3.4-64) provides the ability to define the failure codes that may be used with descriptions of repairs and replacements. Values entered here are referenced by the items pages of the Maintenance Work Order Entry and Maintenance Work Order Modification screens discussed in Sections 4.3.4.2.6.1 and 4.3.4.2.6.2, respectively. Table 4.3.4-54 describes the screen's fields.

E COUESI	Last	the second se	
		51 Current:	19
		Disk Official Contract	1000
en			
item			
e Part			
t			
nt Item			
lepair			
ure			
t function properly			
In a second of the second of			
tana salas englisti i su t			
is illuminated			
d not recognized by system			
spin-up			
load			
d			
display			
problem			
cking			
esponse			
stallation			
donage			
to select Wort Wate selp fore Buit			
a r n d	problem icking response motallation demage d go gelect Mort Mate Jelp Jore Duit	problem icking response nstallation demage d go gelect Wort Wate Jelp Jore Duit	problem icking response nstallation demage d go gelect Mort Mote Jelp Jore Duit

Figure 4.3.4-64. Maintenance Codes CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CODE	String	2	required	Code that distinguishes among item failures according to their cause.
DESC	String	30	optional	Description for the failure code.

Table 4.3.4-54. Maintenance Codes Field Descriptions
4.3.4.2.6.9 Maintenance Contracts Screen

The Maintenance Contracts screen (Figure 4.3.4-65) provides the ability to track information about maintenance contracts in place with vendors and suppliers. The contract number is the key field and should be the actual number that Purchasing or the vendor assigns. The data entered here supports data entry for the EIN Entry and EIN Manager screens (Sections 4.3.4.2.1.1 and 4.3.4.2.1.2) as well as the Items pages of the Work Order Entry and Work Order Modification screens (Sections 4.3.4.2.6.1 and 4.3.4.2.6.2). Table 4.3.4-55 describes the screen's fields.

anteent Maintenance Centrast	15
Contcontl NAINTENANCE CONTRACTS:	Last: 10 Current:
CONTINUET 10: 90 Day Namufac Zoom to rela	ated items
VENDOR: ALL	
START DATE: 01/10/97	
END_DATE: ##/##/##	
PO NUMBER: N/A	
PINE KROSS	
and the second	
Text Scien Sing Bird So Salect Wort Wate Sale Sare Built Store	
The Area from the Porter Ware More Lath for Sur Moon	

Figure 4.3.4-65. Maintenance Contracts CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CONTRACT ID	String	15	required	Identifier for the maintenance contract as assigned by Purchasing or provided by the vendor.
VENDOR	String	6	required	Code for the vendor with whom the contract is placed. The operator may zoom to the Vendor table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Maintenance section.
START DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the contract is to become effective.
END DATE	Date	2	optional	Date the contract will expire.
PO NUMBER	String	10	optional	Identifier for the Purchase Order under which maintenance was procured.
PIN	String	20	optional	PIN number applicable for authorization for vendor contact.

 Table 4.3.4-55.
 Maintenance Contracts Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.6.10 Authorized Employees Screen

The Authorized Employees screen (Figure 4.3.4-66) provides the ability to enter and maintain the employee codes for persons permitted to contact vendors about needed repairs. Operators create a record for each employee authorized for each contract with each vendor. This permits assigning the employee to some (but not all) the maintenance contracts with a particular vendor and to some (but not all) vendors on a particular maintenance contract. Records identifying the employees must have been entered in the Employee table first (see Section 4.3.4.2.7.1). Table 4.3.4-56 describes this screen's fields.

F				mitem Authorized Employees			1-1
E	(mntem] AU	HORIZED EMPLOYE	新日		Lant:	9 Current:	1
Ш	ENPL	CONTRACT NO	VENDOR	Last Name		Weight States	1000
	266	SILPON	SUN	Reach			
	265	SYBRSE	SYB	Reach			
	266	SYBASE		Reach			
	370	SYBRISE	SYB	Gallagher			
	370	TEST1	SUN	Gallagher			
	370	Test1	SUN	Gallagher			
	407	457891	AAC	Kennedy			
	407	SILPGM		Kennedy			
	407	SYBASE		Kennedy			
	Best Brier	Gieu Jind Bo Be	lect 🔀	rt Mote Lelp Lore Buit Moon			

Figure 4.3.4-66. Authorized Employees CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EMPL	String	10	required	Identifier for an employee. The operator may zoom to the Employee table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Employee Manager section.)
CONTRACT NO	String	10	required	Identifier for a maintenance contract. The operator may zoom to the Maintenance Contracts table and choose the identifier, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Maintenance Contracts Manager section.)
VENDOR	String	6	required	Code for the vendor with whom the contract is placed. The operator may zoom to the Vendor table and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master Maintenance section.
Last Name	String	30	system- supplied	Last name of the employee. The value is obtained from the Employee table.

Table 4.3.4-56. Authorized Employees Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7 ILM Master Menu

The ILM Master Menu provides access to ILM system administration capabilities typically reserved for the ILM Administrators. Figure 4.3.4-67 shows the ILM Master Menu.

4	XRP-II - ILM User	4.
ileaste	ECS Management System ILM Moster Menu	04/16/99 16:28
 Employee Manager Assembly Manager System Parameters Managet Inventory Location Mana Buger Manager Buger Manager Buger Manager Status Code Manager Report Number Export Inventory Data DARC Export Inventory D Transaction Log 	12. Irannaction fi 13. OEM Part Numb- ger 14. Shipment Numb- ger 15. Carriers 16. ILM Import Re 17. Sales/Purches 18. Reason Code M 19. Site Codes fo 20. Scanned Data Inta 21. Process Scanne	rchive ers er Manager cords e Teras Maintenance aintenance r Scanned Data ed Data
Please enter s	election (1 - 21 or mame): []_	
1-help F3-prior menu F5-sele	ct F8-exit	

Figure 4.3.4-67. ILM Master Menu CHUI

This menu helps operators navigate to the following screens:

- Employee Manager for maintaining employee information.
- Assembly Manager for creating parent/child relationship between components in an assembly.
- System Parameters Manager for maintaining critical system values affecting both ILM and Baseline Manager functions.
- Inventory Location Manager for maintaining standardized information about ECS inventory locations for all ILM processes.
- Buyer Manager for maintaining standardized information about purchasing agents for inventory and logistics processes.
- Hardware/Software Codes for maintaining a standard set of codes for classifying inventory items according to type.
- Status Code Manager for maintaining a standard set of codes for classifying inventory items according to status.

- Report Number for maintaining the Report Number conversions used to assign numbers to reports.
- Export Inventory Data for exporting the SMC's inventory records and transferring them to other ILM systems.
- DAAC Export Inventory Data for exporting a DAAC's inventory data and transferring them to the SMC's ILM system.
- Transaction Log for reviewing events recorded in XRP-II's system transaction log.
- Transaction Archive for archiving records from XRP-II's system transaction log.
- OEM Part Numbers for maintaining a standard set of OEM part numbers.
- Shipment Number Manager for maintaining shipment number conversions used to assign numbers to shipments.
- Carriers for maintaining standardized information about shipment carriers.
- ILM Import Records for uploading inventory data that had been exported at another site.
- Sales/Purchase Terms Maintenance for maintaining a standard set of sales/purchase terms for the inventory and logistics processes.
- Reason Code Maintenance for maintaining reason codes used to justify changes to ECS property records.
- Site Codes for Scanned Data for maintaining a standard set of codes for uniquely identifying an ECS site and building.
- Scanned Data for reviewing and editing bar code scanner data prior to updating property records.
- Process Scanned Data for updating inventory records using bar code scanner data.

Each of these screens is discussed in the sections that follow.

4.3.4.2.7.1 Employee Manager Screen

The Employee Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-68) is used to maintain helpful information about employees, primarily those to whom inventory items have been assigned or issued. Employees are listed by number; that is, the identifier by which they are known in other screens that refer to them. Table 4.3.4-57 describes the screen's fields.

skrapretEngløyte Manager			
[SFeepent] EMPLOYEE NAMAGER:	Lant1	901 Current:	888
EMPLOYEE NUMBER: 5204 LAST NAME: Sustainer FIRST NAME: Joe E. STATUS: A EMAR FENTERS EDF FICS Deve begent Facility			
(301) 595-5955			
FAX NUMEER: (301) 666-6666 E-MAIL: jsustain WAUER NUMEER: CC MAIL:			
Dext Srier Stew Sted So Select Wort Stote Selp Sore Buit			

Figure 4.3.4-68. Employee Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
EMPLOYEE NUMBER	String	10	required	Unique identifier for an employee.
LAST NAME	String	30	optional	Last name of the employee.
FIRST NAME	String	30	optional	First name of the employee.
STATUS	String	1	optional	Status of the employee.
WORK CENTER	String	6	optional	Code for work center where the employee is normally assigned. The operator may zoom to the Inventory Locations file to choose the code for the work center-type location, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Inventory Location Manager section.)
PHONE	String	18	optional	Telephone number of the employee.
FAX NUMBER	String	13	optional	FAX number of the employee.
E-MAIL	String	30	optional	E-mail address for the employee.
PAGER NUMBER	String	13	optional	Pager number for the employee.
CC MAIL	String	30	optional	CC-mail address of the employee.

Table 4.3.4-57. Employee Manager Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.2 Assembly Manager Screen

The Assembly Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-69) is used to define parent/child relationships between an assembly and its components. Unlike the EIN structure relationships discussed in Section 4.3.4.2.1.3, these define the product structure of an item as it is received rather than as it is installed or issued. This facilitates the receiving process. During receiving, listing the assembly as received causes each of the assembly's components to be received instead. In order to record the assembly itself as received, it must be included as its own first component. Table 4.3.4-58 describes this screen's fields.

E	essentity/Assentity Manager				
ſ	Cassewbly] ASSEMBLY MANAGER:	Lant (479	Current:	1
	Operator: Ensure first Component ID matches Assembly ID				
I	ASSEMBLY 10: 2000-2914-04				
	COMPONENT ED: 2000-2914-04				
	QUANTETY PER: 1				
	0.00				
I					
I					
I					
	The second second second second second				
	Jest Grier Diew Bind Do Belect Wort Wote Delp Dore Duit Woom				

Figure 4.3.4-69. Assembly Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
ASSEMBLY ID	String	35	required	Identifier for an assembly. All components of the assembly can be referenced through this parent id or code.
COMPONENT ID	String	35	required	Identifier for a component of the assembly. The first component of an assembly must have the same id/code as the assembly id.
QUANTITY PER	Floating	10.3	optional	Quantity of the component in the assembly.
COST	Floating	9.2	optional	Purchase cost of the component.

Table 4.3.4-58. Assembly Manager Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.3 System Parameters Manager Screen

The System Parameters Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-70) is for maintaining system-wide XRP-II parameters and is principally used when first installing the system. Since ILM uses only a subset of the full XRP-II capabilities, this is a scaled down version of the screen described in the Section 6 of the *XRP-II System Reference Manual*. It contain only the fields needed to tailor the system to the site at which it operates.

Several fields have particular significance for ILM. The Site ID field contains the code for the ECS site where the operator's copy of XRP-II is installed. The field is interrogated by ILM processes that have to determine which assets belong to the local site. The Last EIN field is used by XRP-II to keep track of the most recently used, automatically-assigned EIN. It updates the field whenever an operator presses <RETURN> in the EIN field when creating records via EIN Entry. The NASA Contract Number and Default MFG Year fields contain values used as defaults when creating ILM records, and the Export Functioning field precludes more than one export process from running at a time because they would conflict.

Table 4.3.4-59 describes each of the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-70. System Parameters Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
SYSTEM PARAMETER KEY	String	1	required	Code that designates the active record in XRP-II's system pareameter table. The active record must have the value "A".
SITE ID	String	6	optional	Code that identifies the ECS site where this XRP-II system is installed.
LAST CONTROL ITEM ID	String	20	system- supplied, but modifiable	Code used in determining the next sequentially- available identifier when assigning control item identifiers automatically.
LAST EIN	String	20	system- supplied, but modifiable	Code used in determining the next sequentially- available identifier when assigning ein numbers automatically
USE BRANCH AS ORDER PREFIX	String	1	optional	Code that, if "Y", causes all new purchase orders, work orders, and sale orders to be prefixed with the site code of the operator or, if null, the default site code.
STARTING RAM	Number	8	optional	Initial amount of memory XRP-II is to use
NASA CONTRACT NUMBER	String	11	optional	Code that is used by NASA to identify the ECS contract. It is attached to all property records
DEFAULT MFG YEAR	String	4	optional	Year used as default to identify when an item was built.
EXPORT FUNCTIONING	String	1	required	Code that indicates if an XRP-II data "export" function is in progress; used to prevent multiple export routines being run concurrently

 Table 4.3.4-59.
 System Parameters Manager Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.4 Inventory Location Manager Screen

The screen shown in Figure 4.3.4-71 is used to maintain information about ECS inventory locations. This standardized information is available to other screens and reports, which can access it by reference to a location's ID. Table 4.3.4-60 describes the screen's fields.

Note: An important distinction is made in XRP-II between an ECS site and an inventory location. Sites are officially designated by NASA and generally include the SMC, DAACs, and other official support installations. ECS Property Administrators designate inventory locations for purposes of property management. They are typically facilities or locales where inventory items are stored or installed at a site. Inventory locations are sometimes assigned the same names and codes as a site, but XRP-II treats the two as different entities.

-	interes Investory Location Manager	
	Cimilocosi LOCATION MASTER NANAGER: Last: 18 Current:	5
	MATERIAL LOCATION ID: BDFARC LOC DESC EDF Archive Pool LOCATION TYPE: A [Null or Sesteck Rereceived Nemon-mettable Nework center Amarchive] NITER EDF III	
	Shipping Report Number 7 0 Shipping Report Alpha 3	
	CONSIGNEE NAME = ECS Site Property Manager MODESS 1: 1616 A McCormick Drive AUDSESS 2: Room 1074 CIT: Upper Mariboro STATE = ND SIP: 20785 PHOME: (301)925-0740	
1	Dext Grier Giew Gied Ko Select Mort Wote Selp Fore Guit	

Figure 4.3.4-71. Inventory Location Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Ty	pe Size	Entry	Description
MATERIAL LOCATION ID	String	6	required	Identifier for the inventory location where material can be found.
LOC DESC	String	30	optional	Description of the location.
LOCATION TYPE	String	1	optional; S, R, N, W, or A	Code that distinguishes among inventory locations according to purpose. Null or S = stock, R = received, N = non-nettable, W = work center, A = archive.
SITE	String	6	optional	Code for the ECS site hosting the inventory location. The operator may zoom to the Site Master screen and pick a code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Site Master Manager section.)
SHIPPING REPORT NUMBER	Number	2	system- supplied	The installation report number used when an EIN was last installed at the location.
SHIPPING REPORT ALPHA	String	2	system- supplied	The alpha code used with the installation report when an EIN was last installed at the location.
CONSIGNEE NAME	String	30	optional	Name of individual/office responsible for material at the site.
ADDRESS 1	String	30	optional	First part of the inventory location's address.

Table 4.3.4-60. Inventory Location Manager Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
ADDRESS 2	String	30	optional	Second part of the inventory location's address.
CITY	String	20	optional	City part of the inventory location's address
STATE	String	2	optional	State 2 character abbreviation of the address.
ZIP	String	10	optional	Zip code of the inventory location's address.
PHONE	String	18	optional	Telephone number for a point of contact at the inventory location.

Table 4.3.4-60. Inventory Location Manager Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.7.5 Buyer Manager Screen

The Buyer Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-72) is used to maintain a list of purchasing agents for ILM. This information is used primarily by Purchasing Management screens and processes to ensure only authorized persons create, edit, and release purchase orders. Table 4.3.4-61 describes the screen's fields.

E		vmbuyentBuyer Manager	10000		
1	(vebugent) BUYER NANAGER:		Lanti	20 Current:	1
I					
I					
I	BUYER ID: BI				
l	HOLE Lindo Chear	ing			
I	SITE IDE EDF				
I	Site Nome: ECS Develop	ment Facility			
I	PHONE MURSERT (301)925-07	10			
I					
I					
I					
L					
I					
L					
I	and the second sec				
	Part Setor Star Start So Salart West West	Tala Tara But			
	Ture Strot Bren True So Surece Monte West	e Berb Tote Burr			- 3

Figure 4.3.4-72. Buyer Manager CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
BUYER ID	String	6	required	Identifier for the person authorized to purchase an item.
Name	String	30	optional	Name of the buyer.
SITE ID	String	6	optional	Code for the ECS site where the buyer works. The operator may zoom to the Site Master file and choose the code, if it had been enered there previously. (See the Site Manager section in the Baseline Manager part of this book.)
Site Name	String	46	optional	Name of the site whose code is displayed.
PHONE NUMBER	String	18	optional	Telephone number of the Buyer whose identifier is displayed.

Table 4.3.4-61. Buyer Manager Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.6 Hardware/Software Codes Screen

Operators use the Hardware/Software Codes screen (Figure 4.3.4-73) to maintain a standard set of codes for distinguishing among items according to source of maintenance costs. These codes are associated with EIN items and are essential for grouping the items for reporting and browsing. Table 4.3.4-62 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-73. Hardware/Software Codes CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CODE	String	10	required	Code for classifying items according to source of maintenance costs.
DESCRIPTION	String	30	optional	Description for the Hardware/Software code.

Table 4.3.4-62. Hardware/Software Codes Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.7 Status Code Manager Screen

The Status Code Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-74) maintains set of standardized status codes for tracking property and events in the inventory and logistics processes. Table 4.3.4-63 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-74. Status Code Manager CHUI

Table	4.3.4-63.	Status	Code	Manager	Field	Descriptions
-------	-----------	--------	------	---------	-------	--------------

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CODE	String	4	required	Code for an inventory status for an item.
DESCRIPTION	String	30	optional	Description for the code.

4.3.4.2.7.8 Report Number Screen

The screen shown in Figure 4.3.4-75 helps operators maintain the sequence in which report alpha characters are to be assigned. This information is used by the EIN shipping and installation processes. Referring the first record in the figure for an example, if the most recent alpha character used in the shipping report for an EIN was "BY", then its next shipping report will use "BZ" and this value will be stored in the EIN's record at that time.

ILM is deployed with 78 report number records to accommodate alpha characters A thru BZ. Should reports exceed 78 iterations, use this screen to add records for characters CA and beyond. Table 4.3.4-64 describes the screen's fields.

-				repnum Report Numb	er				
50	epnum] REPORT	NUMBERS				La	41	78 Current:	1
	NEH	1992 (A. 1990) (A. 1997)						Xa Production	100
- EY	BZ								
BX	BY								
BN	BR								
BV	BIN								
80	DV								
RC	BU BT								
RP	RS								
80	BR								
BP	BD								
80	BP								
BN	BO								
BM	BN								
BL	BM								
BK	BL.								
BJ	BIK								
BI	8.3								
BH	BI								
80	D/I								
BF BF	BE DO								
BD BD	RF I								
BC	BD								
BB	BC								
BA	88								
RZ	BA								
10	rt Frior Diew	ind to elect	Bort Mote le.	lp Fore Buit					
	and the second second	CALCULATION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRI		ALC: NOT OF TAXABLE PARTY					
the statement									

Figure 4.3.4-75. Report Number CHUI

Table 4.3.4-64. Report Number Field Descriptions

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
OLD	String	4	required	Alpha character used to identify the most recent iteration of a report.
NEW	String	4	required	Alpha character to use in the next iteration of the report.

4.3.4.2.7.9 Export Inventory Data Screen

The Export Inventory Data screen (Figure 4.3.4-76) supports the transfer of SMC inventory data to other locations. It extracts, and distributes to remote sites, copies of centrally-managed ILM records changed since the last time this function was used. XRP-II can ftp the files to up to nine remote hosts specified by the operator.

XRP-II analyzes the transaction log to determine what data changed and which records were affected. EIN, EIN structure, purchase order, work order, inventory, and transaction history records that changed are copied and stored in files compatible with XRP-II's ILM Import Records utility. These files are, in turn, archived as tar files, one per destination host the operator specifies. Each tar file is given a name that identifies the date and time the export was done, the origination site, the file's type, and the machine to which the file is to be sent. If the SEND NOW feature is used, XRP-II attempts to transfer the files via ftp then moves them from the export directory to an archive directory. Otherwise, the files remain in the export directory to be transferred manually.

Note: Export files that are transferred manually to a destination machine must also be moved manually to the archive directory.

Note: The export directory and its corresponding export archive directory are configuration parameters named via program environment variables set in the XRP-II configuration files during installation.

Enter the name of one or more hosts to receive the data (using either domain names or IP addresses), and choose whether or not to ftp the data files immediately after they are created. Names can be selected from a list of servers (see Section 4.3.3.2.11.5) by using the /Zoom command. Use Execute to begin data extraction and, if prompted, provide a login account and a password for the ftp. As processing progresses, XRP-II will display informational messages; including some that contain the names of the tar files that are created. Messages that terminate with the symbol ">" require an operator response. Hit any key and processing will continue. XRP-II returns to the System Utilities menu when done..

Table 4.3.4-65 describes the screen's fields.

F	import Expert Inventory Data			
F	Liexport] EXPORT INVENIORY DATA:	Last:	1 Current:	1
	FIRST MACHINE TO SEND TO: SECOND MACHINE TO SEND TO: FURTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: FOURTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: FOURTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: SIXTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: SIXTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: SEVENTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: FIGHTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: MINTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: MINTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: MINTH MACHINE TO SEND TO: SENU NUN: Y			
	Dext Grier Diew Died Do Belect Wort Wote Becute Delp Dore Quit Woom			

Figure 4.3.4-76. Export Inventory Data CHUI

Table 4.3.4-65.	Export	Inventory	Data	Field	Descriptions

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
MACHINE TO SEND TO	String	40	required	Full domain name or IP address of the machine to receive the exported inventory data.
SEND NOW	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag to indicate if the export tar file is to be sent now.

4.3.4.2.7.10 DAAC Export Inventory Data Screen

ILM at the SMC can maintain consolidated records about inventory, logistics, and maintenance activities system-wide. Records created at local sites can be exported and shipped to the SMC where they can be added to records that were centrally created. For ECS, only records about items at the site are to be exported.

The DAAC Export Inventory Data utility supports this customized export process. It generates a formatted data file containing site records changed but not previously exported, and optionally transfers the file via ftp to a machine at the SMC. Operators at the SMC use the ILM Import Records utility (see Section 4.3.4.7.16) to load the data into the system there.

The screen in Figure 4.3.4-77 initiates the export process. XRP-II analyzes the transaction log to determine what data changed since the last time the function was used and which site items were affected. EIN, EIN structure, purchase order, work order, inventory and transaction history records are copied and stored in files compatible with XRP-II's ILM Import Records utility. These files are, in turn, archived in a tar file. The tar file is given a name that identifies the date and time the export was done, the origination site, the file's type, and the machine to which the file is to be sent. If the SEND NOW feature is used, XRP-II transfers the files via ftp then moves them from the export directory to an archive directory. Otherwise, the files remain in the export directory to be transferred manually.

Note: Export files that are transferred manually to a destination machine must also be moved manually to the export archive directory.

Note: The export directory and its corresponding export archive directory are configuration parameters named via program environment variables set in the XRP-II configuration files during installation.

Enter the name of the machine to receive the data (using its domain name or IP address), and choose whether or not to ftp the tar file immediately after it is created. The name can be selected from a managed list by using XRP-II's /Zoom command. Use Execute to begin data extraction and, if prompted, provide a login account and a password for the ftp. As processing progresses, XRP-II will display informational messages, including some that contain the name of the tar file that are created. Messages that terminate with the symbol ">" require an operator response. Hit any key and processing will continue. XRP-II returns to the System Utilities menu when done.

Table 4.3.4-66 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-77. DAAC Export Inventory CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
MACHINE TO SEND TO	String	40	required	Full domain name or IP address of the machine to receive the exported inventory data.
SEND NOW	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag to indicate if the export tar file is to be sent now.

 Table 4.3.4-66.
 DAAC Export Inventory Data Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.11 Transaction Log Screen

The screen shown in Figure 4.3.4-78 allows operators to browse, and maintain if necessary, the database transaction log file. Values for all fields on this screen are system-supplied. When a database record is modified via a data entry screen, the system provides the next available transaction number and records information about what field was modified when and by whom.

The transaction log facilitates synchronizing database changes among sites. For example, the DAAC Export Inventory Data utility (Section 4.3.4.2.7.10) analyzes the log's entries to identify database records that have been modified, setting each Transferred field so it bypasses the entry next time the utility is run.

The screen displays numbers to identify XRP-II database fields because field names are not stored in the database. Field names that correspond to the numbers can be found in file \$MSPATH/mms/def/file.h, where MSPATH is an environment variable identifying XRP-II's installation directory.

Similarly, the screen uses numbers to identify locations of altered database records. The current contents of a referenced record can be displayed as follows, but only if the record at that location was neither deleted nor replaced by another since the log entry was made. At a Unix command line prompt, type:

SYS920		Invokes UNIFY's database test driver
<pre>setloc </pre>	location>	Displays a record's data
end		Exits program SYS920

Note: Use Transaction Archive (Section 4.3.4.2.7.12) to remove obsolete transaction records. Transaction Archive preserves records that export utilities still need, and it saves a historical copy of the records it deletes.

Table 4.3.4-67 describes this screen's fields.

- Emaint Transaction Log	Non-Designation of the		
Clastoc1 TRANSACTION LOG1	Last: 87918	Current:	1
TRANSACTION REA-			
FIELD NUMBER: 823			
TABLE NAME: ps			
DPERATOR ID= xrpadm			
B010 09/23/99			
12=58			
THANSACTION TYPE: N A - add. M - modify. D - delete			
RECORD LOCATION: 63924			
0000			
Dext String Bing Bind No Select Wort Wate Sele Sore Built			

Figure 4.3.4-78. Transaction Log CHUI

				J
Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
TRANSACTION KEY	Numeric	5	system supplied	Number that uniquely identifies each update transaction
FIELD NUMBER	Numeric	8	system supplied	Numerical identifier for the XRP-II field affected by the transaction.
TABLE NAME	String	10	system supplied	Name of the XRP-II table affected by the update transaction
OPERATOR ID	String	8	system supplied	Userid of the operator making the update transaction
DATE	Date	N/A	system supplied	Date of the update transaction
TIME	Time	N/A	system supplied	Time of the update transaction
TRANSACTION TYPE	Numeric	1	system supplied	Code for the type of transaction: A (add), M (modify), or D (delete)
TRANSFERRED	String	1	system supplied	Code that indicates that the transaction has been analyzed by an export utility. "T" means the corresponding control item record has been exported, while "X" means it did not need to be exported.

Table 4.3.4-67. Transaction Log Field Descriptions (1 of 2)

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
RECORD LOCATION	String	8	system supplied	Identifier for the relative record within the XRP-II table affected by the update transaction
ILM	String	1	system supplied; Y, <null></null>	Code that distinguishes between ILM-and BLM- related log entries; "Y" signifies ILM

 Table 4.3.4-67.
 Transaction Log Field Descriptions (2 of 2)

4.3.4.2.7.12 Transaction Archive Screen

ILM data update transactions should periodically be deleted from the database after changed records have been exported. This makes room to log new transactions.

The Transaction Archive screen, shown in Figure 4.3.4-79, copies to a named file the records of transactions that occurred on or prior to a specified cutoff date. It then deletes the records from the database. Table 4.3.4-68 describes the screen's fields.

Specify the date of the last transaction to archive and the name of a file in which to store the data.

Note: XRP-II will only archive a transaction log record if its Transferred field contains the value "T" or "X". The presence of a "T" or "X" means a program for exporting records about changes to other sites has analyzed the record. Deleting unanalyzed transaction log records can cause incomplete data exchanges.



Figure 4.3.4-79. Transaction Archive CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
ENTER FILENAME TO USE	String	20	required	Name of the file in which to store transaction records being archived
CUTOFF DATE (Transaction archive)	String	8	optional	Date of the most recent transaction to be archived

Table 4.3.4-68. Transaction Archive Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.13 OEM Part Numbers Screen

Operators use the OEM Part Numbers screen (Figure 4.3.4-80) to maintain standardized information about manuafacturer's or developer's parts. Part numbers must be recorded before they can be added to a purchase order via purchase order screens and, consequently, before items (especially consumables) can be processed as received.

Parts are listed in part number order, and much of the data is used by other screens and processes. Table 4.3.4-69 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-80. OEM Part Numbers Screen

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
OEM PART (Part numbers)	String	34	required	Manufacturer's or vendor's part number for an item.
OEM MFG (Part numbers)	String	40	optional	Code for the manufacturer of the item.
MODEL/ VERSION (Part numbers)	String	24	optional	Model or version of the item.
OEM DESCRIPTION (Part numbers)	String	40	optional	Manufacturer's or vendor's description of the item.
VENDOR (Part numbers)	String	6	optional	Code for the vendor from whom the item is purchased. The operator may zoom to the Vendor file and choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Vendor Master section.)
COST	Floating	9.2	optional	Purchase cost of the item.
HD/SW CODE	String	10	optional	Code for classifying items according to source of maintenance costs.
YEAR MFG	String	4	optional	Year (4-digit) the item was manufactured. This field defaults to the year specified in the system parameters data file.
MEDIA CODE	String	4	optional	Code for Media identification
MEDIA	String	10	optional	Media material

Table 4.3.4-69. OEM Part Numbers Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.14 Shipment Number Manager Screen

Operators use the Shipment Number Manager screen (Figure 4.3.4-81) to browse – and update if necessary – the numbers and alpha characters used for reporting and tracking shipments of material. Inventory locations are each be assigned a unique shipping number. Alpha characters reflect individual shipments, and are incremented during Ship EIN processing using the conversion data maintained via the Report Number screen. Table 4.3.4-70 describes the screen's fields.

-	shipna. Shipment Number Manager		1
shipno	SHIPNENT MURBERS BY SITE:	Lant: 1	8 Current: 1
SHIE	NO ALPAN		the standard where
HAC	0 A		
ASE	7 B		
EDC	1.6		
EDF	0		
EUFANC	0		
EDESTR			
CHOSEL			
ENUS	O T		
101.4	31		
101.2	2.6		
1.050	6 K		
LaRC	6 K		
MSEC	5.0		
NSTOC	4.0		
OPM.	96		
RSC	0		
SNC	0.8		
	The Read Robert West Water Ball The Read		
Text AL	a, Bren Arus Ro Berect Mour More Belb Sole Brit		

Figure 4.3.4-81. Shipment Number Manager CHUI

Table 4	.3.4-70.	Shipment	Number	Manager	Field	Descriptions

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
SITE	String	6	required	Code for a "site" listed in the Inventory Location file.
NO	Numeric	4	optional; default is 0	Number assigned to all shipments for the site.
ALPHA	String	4	optional	Alpha character used to identify the most recent iteration of a report.

4.3.4.2.7.15 Carriers Screen

Operators use the Carriers screen (Figure 4.3.4-82) to maintainstandardized information about carriers used for shipments. Screen Ship EIN uses this data. Table 4.3.4-71 describes this screen's fields.

-	earrier Carriers			
Corrier] CARRIER MAINTENACE:		Last!	3 Current:	1
WINDOW	LOI FEDEX			
	MET Bederal Express			
ar	TUST			
2121	0.00			
a de la companya de la	0			
Part Setur Diss Blad Ro Salart Blar	Wate Bala Data Built			
Tore Stron Bron Ston So Surece Mon	- Where Werks Ware Ware			- 23

Figure 4.3.4-82. Carriers CHUI

Table	4.3.4-71.	Carriers	Field	Descriptions
-------	-----------	----------	-------	--------------

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CARRIER ID	String	6	required	Enter the code to be used for the carrier
NAME (Carrier)	String	30	optional	Enter the name of the carrier corresponding to the displayed code.
STATUS (Carrier)	String	10	optinal	Status of the carrier.
AMOUNT (Carrier)	A	7	optional	Amount of carrier services used.
TIMES (Carrier)	String	8	optional	Number of times carrier has been used.

4.3.4.2.7.16 ILM Import Records Screen

ILM data will be exchanged among ECS sites on a routine basis. The ILM Import Records utility is designed to load data from tar files that had been created and forwarded using either of XRP-II's two ILM data export utilities (see Sections 4.3.4.2.7.9 and 4.3.4.2.7.10).

The screen shown in Figure 4.3.4-83 initiates the import process. Entering "**Y**" at the prompt causes XRP-II to process all files in the directory named in the IMPORTPATH environment variable. Import tar files -- whose names indicate the date and time they were made -- are processed in chronological order as determined from their file names. Upon completion, the original files are moved to an archive directory named in the IMPORTARC environment variable.

import ILM import Records	14
DATA IMPORT UTILITY	
This function will move a file from the drop directory to the application directory, unlfR it, and load the data base for all ILM related files.	
Proceed? 1	

Figure 4.3.4-83. ILM Import Records CHUI

4.3.4.2.7.17 Sales/Purchase Terms Maintenance Screen

The Sales/Purchase Terms Maintenance screen (Figure 4.3.4-84) maintains codes and descriptions for standard terms under which purchases are made. The data supports purchase order processing. Table 4.3.4-72 describes the screen's fields.

- sytemes Sales Puenhas	e Tenno Maintenance		and a second second second	
Couterwel SALES/PURCHASE TERMS MAINTENANCE:		Lant: 2	Current:	1
TERMS CODE=	<u>N</u> 3			
TERMS DESCRIPTION:	Net 30			
DISCOUNT PERCENT:	0.00			
DISCOUNT DAYS:	0			
DRYS FOR NET:	30			
STATUSE	<pre>[1 = inactive]</pre>			
The Real Processing Street Real Processing Street Processing				
Text Brier Bres Tres To Berect Mort Store Belp Fore Built				

Figure 4.3.4-84. Sales/Purchase Terms Maintenance CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
TERMS CODE	String	2	required	Code for the default payment terms for invoices for a vendor.
TERMS DESCRIPTION	String	20	optional	Description of th terms.
DISCOUNT PERCENT	String	3	optional	Discount percent if available.
DISCOUNT DAYS	String	3	optional	Days to pay invoice to get discount.
DAYS FOR NET	Numeric	3	optional	Days to pay before getting penalized for late payment.
STATUS	String	1	optional	Code the status of the code. Codes can be designates as inactive.

4.3.4.2.7.18 Reason Code Maintenance Screen

Operators use the Reason Code screen (Figure 4.3.4-85) to maintainstandard codes and descriptions of reasons for inventory and maintenance management transactions. Table 4.3.4-73 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-85. Reason Code Maintenance CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
REASON CODE	String	2	required	Code for a "reason".
DESCRIPTION	String	20	optional	Description of the reason.

Table 4.3.4-73. Reason Code Maintenance Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.19 Site Codes for Scanned Data Screen

This screen (Figure 4.3.4-86) allows operators to maintain a set of standard codes and descriptions for identifying ECS sites and buildings. Each code represents one site/building pair. They are used to decipher location codes used in bar code scanner data imported into ILM. Table 4.3.4-74 describes the screen's fields.



Figure 4.3.4-86. Site Codes for Scanned Data CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CODE	Numeric	4	required	Code assigned to a Site and Building
SITE	String	6	optional	Code for an ECS site. The operator may zoom to the Site Master file to choose the code, if it had been entered there previously. (See the Site Master Manager section.)
BUILDING	String	6	optional	Identifier for the building where an item can be found.
DESC	String	40	optional	Description of the Site/Bldg combination.

Table 4.3.4-74. Site Codes for Scanned Data Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.20 Scanned Data Screen

The Scanned Data screen (Figure 4.3.4-87) presents a set of bar code scanner data that had been loaded into ILM but not yet processed. It allows operators to review and edit scanned data that has been pre-processed and to create additional data if desired. Records are typically imported using ILM's scan data processing function, which also deletes them after they have been processed successfully. Table 4.3.4-75 describes the screen's fields.

-			seandataScorned Data	Children Service			4.4
100	ndsta]	SCANNED DATA		Lant:	1260	CurrentI	1
CODE	ROOM	PARENT	CHILD		N. 41	and the state	100
1	1073	00000000	00000069				
1	3016	00000000	00000241				
1	1073	00000000	00000249				
1	10738	00000000	00000325				
1	11007	1 00000000	00000580				
- 24	1073	00000000	00001155				
1	1073	00000000	00001201				
1	1073	00000000	00001202				
1	1073	00000000	00001273				
1	1073	00000000	00001274				
1	1073	00000000	00001724				
1	1073	00000000	00001744				
1	1073	00000000	00001745				
1	1073	00000000	00002070				
1	1073	00000000	00002443				
1	1073	00000000	00002451				
1	1073	00000000	00002470				
1	1073	00000000	00003082				
1	1073	00000000	00003141				
1	1073	00000000	00003162				
1	1073	00000000	00003367				
- 21	1073	00000000	00003874				
1	1073	00000000	00003876				
1	1073	00000000	00003878				
1	1073	00000000	00003884				
1	1073	00000000	00003885				
Text	Scior	Dieu Bind Bo	Select Wort Wate Jelp Fore Buit				

Figure 4.3.4-87. Scanned Data CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CODE	Numeric	4	required	Code assigned to a Site and Building
ROOM	String	4	optional	Scanned room number
PARENT	String	20	optional	Scanned Parent EIN
CHILD	String	20	optional	Scanned Child EIN

Table 4.3.4-75. Scanned Data Field Descriptions

4.3.4.2.7.21 Process Scanned Data Screen

The Process Scanned Data screen (Figure 4.3.4-88) controls the updating of ECS property records using information about EINs derived from bar code readers. The bar code data is typically obtained during a physical inventory or audit and is stored in a file specially formatted for processing by XRP-II.

Operators can load data from the file and pre-process it to identify conflicts between it and information already stored in the ILM database. Among others, discrepancies can include:

- EINs that were found by the audit but are not known to ILM;
- EINs designated in ILM as a child of a parent but found associated with a different parent in the bar code data; and,
- parent EINs shown in ILM as being at the site but missing in the data. The Preprocess Data Report itemizes the findings.

Operators process the data after the discrepancies are resolved, at which time the system updates the property records to reflect the location, building, and room for for the EINs in the file. However, the database remains unchanged for EINs that still have product structure discrepancies and for those that have not yet been added to ILM.

Table 4.3.4-76 describes this screen's fields.

ppscan Process Scanned Data			
(ppscan) PROCESS SCANNED DATA:	Lant:	6 Current:	1
Select the action(s) to be taken on the Scanned Data File			
LEAR DATA FILE (Y/N) : Y LOAD SCANNED DATA (Y/N) : Y HESET STATUS (Y/N) : Y			
PREPROCESS RECORDS (Y/N): Y FLIMINATE DUPLICATES (Y/N): N REPORT MISSING CHILDREN (Y/N): Y REPORT VALID RECORDS (Y/N): N REPORT MISSING PARENTS (Y/N): Y			
PROCESS RECORDS (YVN) : N			
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES			
CLEAR DATA REPORT: 0 LOOD DATA REPORT: 0 RESET DATA REPORT: 0 PREPROCESS DATA REPORT: 1 PROCESS DATA REPORT: 0			
Jext Grior Bind To Belect Mort Mote Grite Execute Delp Dore Buit			

Figure 4.3.4-88. Process Scanned Data CHUI

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Entry	Description
CLEAR DATA FILE (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether or not to clear previously loaded scanned data records before starting the pre-processing or processing activity.
LOAD SCANNED DATA (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating if scanned data should be (re)loaded from the named file before starting the pre-processing or processing activity.
FILE NAME	String	40		Name of the file containing the bar code scan data to be imported
RESET STATUS (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating if processing status flags that may have been previously set in loaded data records should be reset before starting the pre- processing or processing activity. Set to Y before preprocessing
PREPROCESS RECORDS (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether or not to compare scanned data to existing inventory records before updating the databbase.
ELIMINATE DUPLICATES (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating if duplicate records are to be eliminated from scanned data. Applies to pre- processing only.
REPORT MISSING CHILDREN (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether or not to report child EINs not found in the scanned data. Applies to pre-processing only.
REPORT VALID RECORDS (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether or not to report records found to be valid in the scanned data file. Applies to pre-processing only.
REPORT MISSING PARENTS (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether or not to report "top- level" EINs not found in the scanned data. Applies to pre-processing only.
PROCESS RECORDS (Y/N)	String	1	optional; Y or N	Flag designating whether or not to update location information in the database based on the scanned data.
CLEAR DATA REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of "CLEAR DATA FILE" report desired.
LOAD DATA REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of "LOAD DATA FILE" report desired.
RESET DATA REPORT FILE	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of "RESET DATA FILE" report desired.
PREPROCESS DATA REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of "PREPROCESS RECORDS" report desired.
PROCESS DATA REPORT	Numeric	2	required	Number of copies of "PROCESS RECORDS" report desired.

Table 4.3.4-76. Process Scanned Data Field Descriptions

4.3.4.3 Required Operating Environment

For all COTS packages, appropriate information on operating environments, tunable parameters, environment variables, and a list of vendor documentation can be found in a CM controlled document for each product. To find the documentation for ILM, refer to the ECS Baseline Information System web page, URL http://cmdm.east.hitc.com/.

4.3.4.3.1 Interfaces and Data Types

Not applicable.

4.3.4.4 Databases

The XRP-II application uses the COTS product UNIFY for database functions. Refer to the UNIFY documentation listed in Section 4.3.4.

4.3.4.5 Special Constraints

NONE.

4.3.4.6 Outputs

Outputs from the XRP-II application for ILM are generated in several ways as listed in Table 4.3.4-77.

Output	Description and Format
CHUI displays	Menus and functions described in Section 4.3.4.2
ILM Reports	Reports generated from Report selections on the ILM menu CHUIs
ILM ad hoc reports	Reports generated using the /Report option on ILM CHUIs
Prints of CHUI displays	Screen prints of the displayed information.
File output	Files generated with the Write option on ILM CHUIs
Data base updates	ILM Add, Insert, Copy, Delete, and Modify actions

Table 4.3.4-77. Outputs

4.3.4.7 Event and Error Messages

Error messages from ILM that originate from data storage access conflicts are documented inAppendix E of the UNIFY Direct HLI Programmer's Manual.

4.3.4.8 Reports

Table 4.3.4-78 identifies the pre-defined reports available in ILM. The figures that follow present a sample of each.

Report Type	Report Description	When and Why Used
Logistics Management		
Open Purchase Order by PO (Figure 4.3.4-89)	A list of the items on open purchase orders, sorted by purchase order and line item sequence number	Whenever the status of purchase orders in work must be reported.
Open Purchase Orders by Part (Figure 4.3.4-90)	A list of the items on open purchase orders, sorted by part number, purchase order, and line item sequence number	Whenever the status of part purchases must be reported.
Open Purchase Orders by Due Date (Figure 4.3.4-91)	A list of the items on open purchase orders, sorted by date due, part number, purchase order, and line item sequence number	Whenever the schedule of pending deliveries must be reported.
Open Purchase Orders by Vendor and Date Due (Figure 4.3.4-92)	A list of the items on open purchase orders, sorted by vendor, date due, purchase order, and line item sequence number	Whenever vendor performance must be reported.
Purchase Order (Figure 4.3.4-93)	Details about one or more operator- specified purchase orders having "firm planned" or, optionally, "released" status intended for use with pre-printed forms	Whenever a purchase is required.
Receiving	-	-
Receiving Report (Figure 4.3.4-94)	A list of the items in operator-selected receipts, grouped by receipt and sorted by purchase order line item number	Whenever a history of receiving activity must be reported.
Receipts by Part (Figure 4.3.4-95)	A list of the receipts for parts during an operator-specified timeframe, grouped by part number then sorted by date	Whenever a history of having received certain parts is required.
Receipts by Vendor (Figure 4.3.4-96)	A list of the receipts for parts during an operator-specified timeframe, grouped by vendor then sorted by receipt number	Whenever a history of having received parts from a certain vendor is required.
Receipt List by Part (Figure 4.3.4-97)	A list of items received sorted by part number, purchase order, and receive date	Whenever a history of receiving activity is required.
Inventory/Property Man	agement	
ILM Inventory – By Location (Figure 4.3.4-98)	A list of EINs by inventory location.	This report would be used to assist in performing an Inventory Audit.
ILM Costed Inventory Report – By Location (Figure 4.3.4-99)	A list of EINs by inventory location with unit costs.	Whenever a financial audit is required.

Table 4.3.4-78. Reports (1 of 3)

Report Type	Report Description	When and Why Used			
EIN Structure (Figure 4.3.4-100)	This report provides a listing of equipment with parent and child (parts) of equipment to assemble.	Whenever equipment with parts are provided to a site to determine and track parts of equipment and for maintenance.			
EOSDIS Equipment Installation/Receipt Report by ECN Number (Figure 4.3.4-101)	A receipt describing a operator-specified EIN-controlled item together with all its associated components	Whenever an audit of site property is required.			
EOSDIS Equipment Installation Report by ECN Number (Figure 4.3.4-102)	A receipt describing an operator- specified EIN-controlled item together with its components having status "I" (for installed)	Whenever equipment is installed at a site to keep track of equipment available and warranties and licenses.			
Installation Summary Report (Figure 4.3.4-103)	A list containing the identity and location of parent EIN items and their associated components installed during an operator- specified timeframe	Whenever a history of installation activity is required.			
Relocation Report (Figure 4.3.4-104)	This report provides a record of any equipment relocations within or outside of a site.	Whenever equipment is relocated from one place to another within the ECS.			
ECS Shipping Report (Figure 4.3.4-105)	A description of the cartons and the items in an operator-specified shipment	Whenever a shipment occurs.			
Equipment Transfer / Receipt Report (Figure 4.3.4-106)	This report provides a list of equipment that has been targeted for transfer and a status of the receipt of the equipment at the transfer site.	Whenever equipment is moved from one place to another in the ECS for tracking and inventory purposes.			
Receipts by Receipt Number (Figure 4.3.4-107)	A list of OEM parts received sorted by receipt number derived from the inventory transaction log	Whenever a history of the activity against a receipt is required.			
Receipts by EIN/Part (Figure 4.3.4-108)	A list of operator-specified items received during an operator-specified timeframe, sorted by OEM part number and "from" location	Whenever a history of the receiving activity against certain EINs is required.			
Transaction History by EIN (Figure 4.3.4-109)	A list of the number and type of transactions processed for operator- specified items during an operator- specified timeframe, sorted by EIN number and "from" location	Whenever a history of all transactins against certain EINs is required.			
Transaction History for Spares (Figure 4.3.4-110)	A list of the transactions (e.g., receipts and transfers) processed for spare items during an operator-specified timeframe, sorted by OEM part number	Whenever a history of all transactions against certain spare parts is required.			
Transaction History for Consumables (Figure 4.3.4-111)	A list of the transactions (e.g., receipts and transfers) processed for consumable items during an operator-specified timeframe, sorted by OEM part number	Whenever a history of all transactions against certain consumable parts is required.			

Table 4.3.4-78. Reports (2 of 3)

Report Type	Report Description	When and Why Used
Maintenance Manageme	ent	
Maintenance Work Order Report (Figure 4.3.4-112)	A full description of operator-selected work orders and the items undergoing maintenance action that they cover	Whenever full details about certain work orders must be reported.
Work Order History Report (Figure 4.3.4-113)	A list of repaired, replaced, and replacement items, grouped by work order and sorted by EIN number	Whenever a summary of the parts replaced is required for one or more work orders.
Work Order Status Report (Figure 4.3.4-114)	A list of operator-specified work orders that identifies the status of each and the items undergoing maintenance action that each covers	Whenever a summary of selected work orders is required.

Table 4.3.4-78. Reports (3 of 3)

4.3.4.8.1 Sample Reports

(vmporeps2) ECS Development Facility Order Types: S All Vendors			OPEN FURCHASE ORDERS BY PO All Purchase Orders			DATE: 01/05/00 TIME: 13:40 PAGE: 1 Entry Dates: 09/01/99-12/31/99 All Due Dates			
PO VENDOR	SEQ	PART	DESCRIPTION	DUE DATE	PUOM	QUANTITY ORDERED (puom)	TOTAL DUE (puom)	ITEM PRICE	BAL DUE EXT COST
CCW0011436 Storag	1	RW/MED-50	TAPE CLEANING CART	11/28/99		220	220.0		0.00
CCW0011436 Storag	2	RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING C	11/28/99		20	20.0		0.00
CCW0012600 Storag	1	MED9840-CLN	CLEANING TAPE, 9840	11/29/99		150	150.0		0.00
H28508 APCON	1	ACI-6515	Cable - 15FT 68PT	12/03/99		32	32.0		0.00
H28508 APCON	2	ACI-6550	CABLE - 50 FT 68 P	12/03/99		16	16.0		0.00

Figure 4.3.4-89. Open Purchase Orders by PO Report
ECS Development Faci Order Types: S All Vendors	lity	OPEN PURCHASE ORDERS BY PART All Purchase Orders				PAGE: 1 Entry Dates: 09/01/99-12/31/99 All Due Dates				
		DUOM	QUANTITY ORDERED	TOTAL	THEM DDIGE	BAL DUE		0 000	VENDOD	
PART	DESCRIPTION	PUOM	(puom)	DUE (puom)	ITEM PRICE	EXT COST	DUE DATE P	0 SEQ	VENDOR	
тнхнс-02	TAPE CLEANING CART		25	25.0		0.00	11/28/99 310516-01	1 1		
RW/MED-50	TAPE CLEANING CART		220	220.0		0.00	11/28/99 CCW001143	6 1	Storag	
RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING C		20	20.0		0.00	11/28/99 CCW001143	6 2	Storag	
MED9840-CLN	CLEANING TAPE, 9840		150	150.0		0.00	11/29/99 CCW001260	0 1	Storag	
ACI-6515	Cable - 15FT 68PT		32	32.0		0.00	12/03/99 н28508	1	APCON	
ACI-6550	CABLE - 50 FT 68 P		16	16.0		0.00	12/03/99 H28508	2	APCON	

Figure 4.3.4-90. Open Purchase Orders by Part Report

ECS Development Faci Order Types: S	lity		OPEN PURCHASE ORDERS BY DATE DUE All Purchase Orders All Vendors					PAGE: 1 Entry Dates: 09/01/99-12/31/99 All Due Dates				
			QUANTITY ORDERED		TOTAL							
PART	DESCRIPTION	PUOM	(puom)	DUE	(puom)	ITEM PRICE	EXT COST	DUE DATE	PO	SEQ	VENDOR	
		===== :		======							======	
THXHC-02	TAPE CLEANING CART		25		25.0		0.00	11/28/99	310516-011	1		
RW/MED-50	TAPE CLEANING CART		220		220.0		0.00	11/28/99	CCW0011436	1	Storag	
RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING C		20		20.0		0.00	11/28/99	CCW0011436	2	Storag	
MED9840-CLN	CLEANING TAPE, 9840		150		150.0		0.00	11/29/99	CCW0012600	1	Storag	
ACI-6515	Cable - 15FT 68PT		32		32.0		0.00	12/03/99	H28508	1	APCON	
ACI-6550	CABLE - 50 FT 68 P		16		16.0		0.00	12/03/99	H28508	2	APCON	

Figure 4.3.4-91. Open Purchase Orders by Date Due Report

(vmpor ECS De Order	eps6) velopment Fac Types: S	cility	7	DATE: 01/ OPEN FURCHASE ORDERS BY VENDOR AND DUE DATE All Purchase Orders All Vendors					
VENDOF ID		SEQ	PART	DESCRIPTION	PUOM DUE DATE	QUANTITY ORDERED (puom)	TOTAL DUE (puom)	ITEM PRICE	EXT COST
ALL ALL	310516-011 H27369	1 1		THXHC-02 LABELS	11/28/99 11/28/99	25 10	25.0 10.0		0.00 0.00
						Vendor ALL	total		0.00
APCON APCON	H28508 H28508	1 2		ACI-6515 ACI-6550	12/03/99 12/03/99	32 16	32.0 16.0		0.00 0.00
						Vendor APCON	total		0.00
STK STK STK STK STK	CCW0011436 CCW0011436 CCW0011436 CCW0012600 CCW0012600	0 1 2 1 2		RW/MED-50 RW/MED-CLN MED9840-CLN RWMED-CLN	**/**/** 11/28/99 11/28/99 11/29/99 11/29/99	1 220 20 150 50	1.0 220.0 20.0 150.0 50.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
						Vendor STK	total		0.00
						Gra	and total		

Figure 4.3.4-92. Open Purchase Orders by Vendor and Due Date Report

		ECS	Developmen	t Fac	ility		Н28369		
ANICOM		ECS	Developmen	t Fac	ility		STOCK		
							10/07/99	1	1
Destination									
1 0400-30200 DELIVER TO ==> EDF	10/07/99	83	91.25	7,57	3.75				
Interim report									
0.00					* *	STATE TAX	TOTAL:		
0.00					**	LOCAL TAX	TOTAL:		
0.00					MISCEI	LLANEOUS CH	ARGES:		
7,573.75					FURCE	HASE UKDER '	TUTAL:		

Figure 4.3.4-93. Purchase Order

SITE: ECS Development Facility 1								
PURCHASE ORDER:	000000016	RECEIVING REPORT	DATE:	01/28/00				
OEM PART RECEIVED	OEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY RXD (suom)			MODEL/VERSION	DATE		
======= SCM001414-00 **/**/**	128VOICE PCI WAVETABLE C	DNBOARD SOU 2.0				=		
		• • •						

Figure 4.3.4-94. Receiving Report

(vmrecvr) DATE: 01/05/00 TIME: 13:39 ECS Development Facility RECEIPTS BY PART PAGE: 1 Receipt Dates: 05/02/99-04/01/02 ++ Part: 0400-30200 SC TO SC FIBER CABLE, MULTIMODE, 200 FT DATE TYPE ID NAME RECEIPT ENTERED ORDER NUMBER ITEM PRICE ____ _____ 60 01/04/00 H28369 PO ANICOM ANICOM * * Part: 66729 LABELS, ATTENTION (5/8X2) 500 PER ROLL DATE TYPE ID NAME RECEIPT ENTERED ORDER NUMBER ITEM PRICE _____ _____ PO MRS MARSHALL INDUSTRIES 67 01/14/98 H28235 Part: 81801 TAPE, FLOOR MARKING, ESD 3" X 108" DATE TYPE ID NAME RECEIPT ENTERED ORDER NUMBER ITEM PRICE PO MRS MARSHALL INDUSTRIES 67 01/14/98 H28235 Part: AHA2944UWKIT DATE TYPE ID NAME RECEIPT ENTERED ORDER NUMBER ITEM PRICE _____ ______ PO ALA Alantec 332 01/04/00 317665

Figure 4.3.4-95. Receipts by Part Report

DATE: 01/05/00 TIME: 13:39 (vmrecvr1) RECEIPTS BY VENDOR ECS Development Facility PAGE: 1 Receipt Dates: 05/02/99-04/01/02 Vendor: ALA Alantec DATE RECEIPT ENTERED PURCHASE ORDER VENDOR REFERENCE OEM PART ITEM PRICE 332 01/04/00 317665 AHA2944UWKIT Vendor: ANICOM ANICOM DATE RECEIPT ENTERED PURCHASE ORDER VENDOR REFERENCE OEM PART ITEM PRICE _____ _____ 60 01/04/00 H28369 0400-30200 Vendor: ARCADE ARCADE DATE RECEIPT ENTERED PURCHASE ORDER VENDOR REFERENCE OEM PART ITEM PRICE _____ _ ____ ____ 70 01/15/98 H28286 PLS16071 Vendor: MRS MARSHALL INDUSTRIES DATE RECEIPT ENTERED PURCHASE ORDER VENDOR REFERENCE OEM PART ITEM PRICE _____ _ ____ 67 01/14/98 H28235 66729 67 01/14/98 H28235 81801 67 01/14/98 H28235 CHA06742 67 01/14/98 H28235 CHA06745 67 01/14/98 H28235 CHA06850 67 01/14/98 H28235 CHA07780

Figure 4.3.4-96. Receipts by Vendor Report

(vmrecvr2) 13:39						DATE: 0	01/05/00	TIME:
PAGE: 1	RECEI	PT LIST BY PART						
All part numbers	All pa	rt descriptions						All vendor
IDs								
All vendor names	Receipt Da	tes: 05/02/99-04/01/0	J2					
		DATE	ORDER		QUANTITY			EXTENDED
OEM PART	OEM DESCRIPTION	RECEIPT ENTERED T	YPE NUMBER	ID NUMBER	RXD (suom)	ITEM PRICE		AMOUNT
0400-30200	SC TO SC FIBER CABLE, MULTIMODE, 200 FT	60 01/04/00 PO	H28369	ANICOM	84.0		=====	0.00
66729	LABELS, ATTENTION (5/8X2) 500 PER ROLL	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	2.0			0.00
81801	TAPE, FLOOR MARKING, ESD 3" X 108"	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	2.0			0.00
AHA2944UWKIT		332 01/04/00 PO	317665	ALA	1.0			0.00
CHA06742	SIGN AREA WARNING	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	2.0			0.00
CHA06745	SIGN, ATTENTION	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	14.0			0.00
CHA06850	PADDLES, ESD TRAINING	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	1.0			0.00
CHA07780	MAT, PORTABLE W/WRIST STRAP	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	2.0			0.00
CHA50070	KIT/TEST/RESISTANCE/DIGITAL 120VAC	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	1.0			0.00
CHA50259	TESTER/POCKET/SURFACE RESISTANCE	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	7.0			0.00
CHA73720	SMOCK, BLUE LARGE	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	14.0			0.00
CHA73730	SMOCK, BLUE X-LARGE	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	5.0			0.00
CHA77145	MATTOP RUBBER, BLUE	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	11.0			0.00
CHA98207	MONITOR, DUAL OPERATOR	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	1.0			0.00
CHA98210	MONITOR, WRIST STRAP W/WORKSTATION	67 01/14/98 PO	H28235	MRS	5.0			0.00
PLS16071	TAPE FLOOR MARKING, ESD 3INCH X 108 INCH	70 01/15/98 PO	H28286	ARCADE	2.0			0.00
RW/MED-50	REDWOOD D-3 50GB CARTRIDGE	54 01/12/99 PO	CCW0011598	STK	100.0			0.00
RW/MED-50	REDWOOD D-3 50GB CARTRIDGE	54 01/12/99 PO	CCW0011598	STK	50.0			0.00
RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING CARTRIDGE	52 01/12/99 PO	CCW0011523	STK	5.0			0.00
RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING CARTRIDGE	52 01/12/99 PO	CCW0011523	STK	10.0			0.00
RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING CARTRIDGE	52 01/12/99 PO	CCW0011523	STK	20.0			0.00
RW/MED-CLN	REDWOOD CLEANING CARTRIDGE	54 01/12/99 PO	CCW0011598	STK	10.0			0.00
	Grand To	tal:			349.0		====;	0.00
	Grand To	·cu1.			549.0			0.0

Figure 4.3.4-97. Receipt List by Part Report

		ILM INVENTORY REPORT - BY L	OCATION			PAGE:
LOCATION: EDF	: ECS Development Fa	acility				
2IN	OEM PART NO	OEM DESC	MODEL	SERIAL NO	BUILDII	IG ROOM
0000000	PARENTREC	PARENT FOR NON INSTALLED ITEMS RM 1073			1616	1073
0000004	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB3500171X	1616	1073
0000006	7012-340	RISC 6000 Workstation	6000	MS70122663304	1616	1073
0000007	A2094A	Color Monitor - 19 IN		JP01000992	1616	1100D3
0000008	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS33984574	1616	1073
0000009	7208-001	4 Milimeter Tape Unit	Model 7208	MS72062626430	1616	1073
0000010	6091-191	19 Inch Color Monitor		23-K0146	1616	1073
0000011	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6342A30521	1616	1100D3
0000013	S10TX-44-032-P46	SPARCStation 10	10	403F1014	1616	3039
0000014	A2094A	Color Monitor - 19 IN		JP04050797	1616	1100D3
0000015	X557A	CD ROM - 644 MB		405G1578	1616	1100D7
0000016	TLZ06-VA	Tape Drive - 4 MM		CX35103575	1616	1073
0000018	X814A	Tape Drive - 5 GB - 8 MM		407G3165	1616	1100D4
0000019	C1521B	Tape Drive - 2.0 GB - 4 MM		3314E62862	1616	1052C
0000022	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB333001N2	1616	1105B1
0000023	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB33300I04	1616	1073
0000025	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS31773470	1616	1073
0000027	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS31162480	1616	1105B1
0000028	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS31162482	1616	1073
0000030	X545A	1.05 GB HD - Desktop		410G0301	1616	1100F4
0000031	BA353-AF	CD ROM - in Storage Expansion Unit		KB34203698	1616	1073
0000033	X545A	1.05 GB HD - Desktop		412G2197	1616	1073
0000034	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB3500305S	1616	1073
0000035	X557A	CD ROM - 644 MB		408G0598	1616	1100D4
0000038	4-30-GX-32 P46	SPARCSystem LX Workstation	LX	411E0158	1616	1073
0000040	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6342A30520	1616	1105A2
0000041	A2608A	735 CRX Performance Workstation-Server 3	735-CRX	6342A00425	1616	1100D3
0000042	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6342A30034	1616	1073
0000043	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6340A30125	1616	1073

Figure 4.3.4-98. ILM Inventory Report – by Location

(ilminv)		ILM COSTED INVENTORY REPORT - BY	LOCATION	DATE: 01/07/00	TIME: 12:37 PAGE: 1
LOCATION: EDF	: ECS Development Fa	acility			
EIN	OEM PART NO	OEM DESC	MODEL	SERIAL NO	UNIT COST
00000000	PARENTREC	PARENT FOR NON INSTALLED ITEMS RM 1073			
00000004	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB3500171X	
00000006	7012-340	RISC 6000 Workstation	6000	MS70122663304	
0000007	A2094A	Color Monitor - 19 IN		JP01000992	
0000008	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS33984574	
0000009	7208-001	4 Milimeter Tape Unit	Model 7208	MS72062626430	
00000010	6091-191	19 Inch Color Monitor		23-K0146	
00000011	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6342A30521	
00000013	S10TX-44-032-P46	SPARCStation 10	10	403F1014	
0000014	A2094A	Color Monitor - 19 IN		JP04050797	
0000015	X557A	CD ROM - 644 MB		405G1578	
0000016	TLZ06-VA	Tape Drive - 4 MM		CX35103575	
00000018	X814A	Tape Drive - 5 GB - 8 MM		407G3165	
00000019	C1521B	Tape Drive - 2.0 GB - 4 MM		3314E62862	
0000022	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB333001N2	
00000023	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB33300104	
00000025	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS31773470	
00000027	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 IN		IS31162480	
00000028	VRT19-HA	Color Monitor - 19 TN		TS31162482	
00000030	x545A	1.05 GB HD - Desktop		410G0301	
00000031	BA353-AF	CD ROM - in Storage Expansion Unit		KB34203698	
00000033	X545A	1.05 GB HD - Desktop		412G2197	
00000034	PE301-CD	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	AB3500305S	
00000035	X557A	CD ROM - 644 MB		408G0598	
00000038	4-30-GX-32 P46	SPARCSystem LX Workstation	ТХ	411E0158	
00000040	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6342A30520	
00000041	A2608A	735 CRX Performance Workstation-Server 3	735-CRX	6342A00425	
00000042	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6342230034	
00000043	A2627A	715-50 PA RISC Workstation	715-50	6340A30125	
	Grand Tota	1:			

Figure 4.3.4-99. ILM Costed Inventory Report – by Location

(einstr 15:20	rep)				DATE: 0	1/05/00 TIME	Е:
ECS Dev	velopment Facility		EIN STRUCTURE REPORT				
PAGE: 1 EINs: 0	0001029					Number of	
levels: 99	· · · · · ·						
Explosi **/**/**	.on quantity: 1				I 	Date of bill:	
Parent MFG Pa Acti	EIN: 00001029 mrt: S20SX-50-32-P46 ve date: **/**/** Inac	Desc: SPARCStation 20-50 SX Desc: SPARCStation tive date: **/**/**	20-50 SX				
					QUANTITY	ACTIVE	
INACTIVE		NEG. 5355			222		
LEVEL =====	EIN ========	MFG PART	CONTROL ITEM ID	MODEL/VERSION	PER = =========	DATE D2	ATE
1 **/**/**	00000751	EXB-210TW		210	0.0000	04/12/99	
/ /		Tape Stacker - 8 MM					
.2	C0003845	315570-001			0.0000	04/12/99	
//**		BAR CODE READER/EXB-210 & (218				
.2	C0003846	872013-025			0.0000	04/12/99	
//**		8MM Tane Drive					
.2	C0003847	EXB-303220			0.0000	04/12/99	
//**							
2	C0003848	Terminator			0 0000	04/12/00	
//**	00003040	EXB 30720			0.0000	04/12/00	
_		Tape Cartridge - 8 MM					
.2	C0003849	EXB-307627			0.0000	04/12/99	
/ /		Cable - SCSI					
.2	C0003850	TDKP6-1200Q			0.0000	04/12/99	
//**		Tapes - 5 GB - 8 MM					
.2	C0162102	872013-025			0.0000	09/01/99	
//**			1				
1	00001086	8 MM Tape Drive - W/ Carri 365-1324-01	ge instal		0.000	04/12/99	
//**							
1	00003080	20 Inch Color Monitor		4.57	0 0000	04/10/00	
⊥ **/**/**	00003089	CDE-100		4X	0.0000	04/12/99	
		Yamaha External 4X Write/4	IX Read CD-Rom				
1 **/**/**	00004692	X5511A			0.0000	04/12/99	
,,		2.1 GB HD MultiPack (1 of	2 X 2.1=4.2GB)				
.2	C0021164	540-2730-03			0.0000	04/12/99	
//**		2.1 GB HD Internal					
1	C0147699	SOL	2	2.4	0.0000 04/	22/99 **/**/*	* *
mh	20	Solaris					
There	are 38 components in th	ils bill.					

Figure 4.3.4-100. EIN Structure Report

RUN I	DATE: 01/05/00	EOSDIS EQUIMENT INSTALLATION BY ECN NUM) I/RECEIPT REPORT IBER			Page No: 1			
ECN NUMBER:00002534USER CONTACTDATE ON-SITE WARRANTY EXPIRES:12/31/98USER PHONEWARRANTY END DATE:12/31/98LOCATION:GoddardHTSC HELP CENTER PHONE:1-800-ECS-DATABUILDING #GSFCHTSC HELP CENTER HOURS ARE:08:00 - 17:00 ESTROOM #:C101DATE RECEIVED:05/09/97HOST NAME:g0acs03									
I certify that I have received the equipment only for work associated with NASA Contract NAS5 - 60000. Signature: Date://									
	INSTALL								
MFR	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	MODEL/VERSION	PART NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER	PART ECN	DATE			
SUN	Enterprize 3000 Enc, 4 Slot, CD 4, PWR/C		E3001	715V006C	00002534	05/27/97			
WYE	Terminal		900983-07	0ICD6800046	00003256	03/13/98			
WYE	Keyboard		901867-01	97030769	00006417	05/27/97			
SUN	2.1 GB Internal HD		X5153A	9644628234	C0009199	08/12/99			
SUN	250mhz Ultrasparc Modual		2530A	92F30203138	CU014226	05/27/97			
SUN	250mhz Ultrasparc Modual		2530A	92130202448	C0014227	05/27/97			
SUN	CPU/Memory Board		2600A	5012976058254	CUU14228	05/2//9/			
SUN	SBUS I/O Board - Enterprise Family		2610A	5014287011120	C0014229	05/27/97			
SUN	CD KOM - Internal		3/0-2203-01	9/15003781	C0014230	05/27/97			
SUN	9.1 GB HD - 7200 RPM-3.5 Inch-F/W SCSI-2		540-2951-01	9707363003	C0014231	05/27/97			
SUN	9.1 GB HD - 7200 RPM-3.5 Inch-F/W SCSI-2		540-2951-01	9707363312	C0014232	05/27/97			
SUN	9.1 GB HD - 7200 RPM-3.5 Inch-F/W SCSI-2		540-2951-01	9715742422	C0014233	05/27/97			
SUN	32 MB PAM Expansion (1 of 8832MB=256 MB)		7022A	501265378299929	C0014234	05/27/97			
	52 HD 10HH Expansion (1 OI 0X52HD-250 HD)				00014005	05/07/07			
SUN	32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB)		7022A	501265378299923	CUU14235	05/27/97			
SUN SUN	32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB) 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB) 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB)		7022A 7022A	501265378299923 501265378299891	C0014235 C0014236	05/27/97			
SUN SUN	32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB) 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB)		7022A 7022A	501265378299923 501265378299891	C0014235 C0014236	05/27/97			
SUN SUN	32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB) 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB)		7022A 7022A	501265378299923 501265378299891	C0014235 C0014236	05/27/97			

Figure 4.3.4-101. Equipment Installation/Receipt Report by ECN Number

RUN I	DATE: 01/05/00	EOSDIS EQUIMENT INSTALL& BY ECN NUM	3 Ation report Mber			Page No: 1
ECN N DATE WARR# HTSC HTSC DATE	NUMBER:00002534ON-SITE WARRANTY EXPIRES:12/31/98INTY END DATE:12/31/98HELP CENTER PHONE:1-800-ECS-DATAHELP CENTER HOURS ARE:08:00 - 17:00 ESTRECEIVED:05/09/97			USER CONTAG USER PHONE LOCATION: BUILDING # ROOM #: HOST NAME:	T Goddar GSFC C101 g0acs0	d 3
I cer Signa	tify that I have received the equipment on ture:	ly for work associated	d with NASA Cont:	ract NAS5 - 60000. Date:/_	/	
MFR	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	MODEL/VERSION	PART NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER	PART ECN	INSTALL DATE
SUN WYE SUN SUN SUN SUN SUN SUN SUN SUN SUN SUN	Enterprize 3000 Enc, 4 Slot, CD 4, PWR/C Terminal Keyboard 250mhz Ultrasparc Modual 250mhz Ultrasparc Modual CPU/Memory Board SBUS I/O Board - Enterprise Family CD ROM - Internal 9.1 GB HD - 7200 RPM-3.5 Inch-F/W SCSI-2 9.1 GB HD - 7200 RPM-3.5 Inch-F/W SCSI-2 9.1 GB HD - 7200 RPM-3.5 Inch-F/W SCSI-2 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB) 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB) 32 MB RAM Expansion (1 of 8X32MB=256 MB)		E3001 900983-07 901867-01 2530A 2630A 2610A 370-2203-01 540-2951-01 540-2951-01 540-2951-01 7022A 7022A 7022A	715v006C 0ICD6800046 97030769 92F30203138 92F30202448 5012976058254 5014287011120 9715003781 9707363003 9707363312 9715742422 501265378299923 501265378299891	00002534 00003256 00006417 C0014226 C0014228 C0014229 C0014230 C0014231 C0014232 C0014233 C0014233 C0014234 C0014235 C0014235	05/27/97 03/13/98 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97 05/27/97
SUN	Solaris Media for Servers	2.5.1	SOLS-C		C0150689	05/27/97

Figure 4.3.4-102. Equipment Installation Report by ECN Number

(installr) 13:42								DATE:	01/05/00	TIME:
ECS Development Facil	ity		INSTALLA	FION SUMMAR	Y REPORT					
PAGE: 1 PARENT EIN: 00000343	NAM	∃: iudae	Dates:	09/01/99-1	2/31/99					
OEM PART: S20SX-50 INSTALL DATE: 03/10 SITE: EDF ; EC BUILDING: 1616 R(/95 S Development Faci. COM: 1100A4	lity	OEM DESC:	SPARCStat	ion 20-5	0 SX				
CHILDREN INCLUDED:										
EIN 	OEM PART			INSTALL DATE ======	LOC	BLDG	ROOM ======	USER		
00000343	======= S20SX-50			03/10/95	EDF	1616	1100A4	Geistfeld	d	

Figure 4.3.4-103. Installation Summary Report

RUN DATE: 01/28/00					Page
NO. I		EOSDIS EQUIMENT RELOCATIO BY ECN NUMBEI	N REPORT R		
NEW PARENT EIN:	0000006				
ECN NUMBER: DATE ON-SITE WARRANTY EXPIRES: WARRANTY END DATE: Research HTSC HELP CENTER PHONE: 1 HTSC HELP CENTER HOURS ARE: 08:0 DATE RECEIVED: CCR #:	00000006 12/31/97 12/31/97 1-800-ECS-DATA 00 - 17:00 EST 08/23/93			USER CONTACT USER PHONE LOCATION: BUILDING # ROOM #: HOST NAME: TT:	Langely 1268C 1321 10moi01
INSTALL MFR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION		MODEL/VERSION	PART NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER	PART ECN DATE
==== IBM RISC 6000 Workstation 10/21/93 HPC 19 Inch Color Monitor 01/28/00		6000	7012-340 A2094A	MS70122663304 JP01000992	00000006 00000007

Figure 4.3.4-104. EOSDIS Equipment Relocation Report

				ECS SHIF DATE: CONTRACT #	PING REPORT 01/05/00 NAS5 - 60000		
SHIPPIN CARRIER CARRIER	G REPORT #: : . BOL:	1 L Federal Express test123			PLANN MODE: # OF H ESTIM	ED SHIP DATE: PIECES: ATED WEIGHT:	11/12/97 AIR 2 600.0
ORIGIN: SENDER: ADDRESS	:	ECS Development I	Facility		DESTIN CONSIC ADDRES	NATION: GNEE: SS:	
CITY: STATE-Z	IP:				CITY: STATE-	-ZIP:	
CTN#	DIMENSIONS	WEIGHT	QTY				
2 1	24x24x24 12x12x12	200.00 100.00	2				
MFG OEM === ===	I DESC	MOD/VER		PART EIN	PARE1	NT =============	SERIAL NUMBER
SUN Ult	ra 2 System 3	Model 11170		00001895	00001	1895	647F0937

Figure 4.3.4-105. ECS Shipping Report

RUN	DATE: 01/28/00	EOSDIS EQUIMENT TRANSFER/RECE BY ECN NUMBER	IPT REPORT			Page No: 1
ECN DATE WARF HTSC HTSC DATE CCR	NUMBER: 00000004 ON-SITE WARRANTY EXPIRES: 12/31/97 ANTY END DATE: 12/31/97 : HELP CENTER PHONE: 1-800-ECS-DATA : HELP CENTER HOURS ARE: 08:00 - 17:00 EST : RECEIVED: 12/17/93 #:			USER CONTAC USER PHONE: LOCATION: BUILDING #: ROOM #: HOST NAME: TT:	T: Merrit (818)3 ECS De 1616 1072 ETHER	t 06-6061 velopment F
MFR	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	MODEL/VERSION	PART NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER	PART ECN	INSTALL DATE
DEC	3000-300 Workstation	300X AXP	PE301-CD	AB3500171X	00000004	01/28/00
DEC	19 Inch Color Monitor		VRT19-HA	IS33984574	0000008	01/28/00
DEC	Tape Drive - 4 MM		TLZO6	CX35103575	00000016	01/28/00
DEC	CD ROM - in Storage Expansion Unit		BA353-AF	KB34203698	00000031	01/28/00
DEC	Mouse - 3 Button		VSXXX-GA	7A323H4085	00007719	01/28/00
DEC	Keyboard		LK401-AA	HJ342U8927	00007720	01/28/00
DEC	10 Based T Ethernet Port		10BT-ETHNET			01/28/00
DEC	Cable - SCSI cable 2 meter 2 male		BN21H-01			01/28/00
DEC	FDDI - Card		DEFTA-FA	AS42305487		01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	8 MB RAM (1 x 8 MB SIMM)		ME534-HE			01/28/00
DEC	1.05 GB HD		RZ26-EP	CX34594749		01/28/00
DEC	1.05 GB HD		RZ26-EP	CX34891643		01/28/00

Figure 4.3.4-106. EOSDIS Equipment Transfer/Receipt Report

(imtrans: 15:16 ECS Deve PAGE: 1	r4) lopment Fa	cility				RECE	IPTS BY RECEIPT NUMBER	ξ.		DATE:	01/05/00	TIME:
RECEIPT NUMBER	SITE	TRANS NUMB	DATE	TIME	ORDER	LINE NO	EIN / OEM PART NUMB	VENDOR ID	QUANTITY			
3	======================================	3	02/21/97	13:38	000001	1	34565666002	SUN	1.0			
3	EDF	2	02/21/97	13:36	000001	1	34565666002	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	15	03/12/97	13:02	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	14	03/12/97	11:04	000029	- 1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	13	03/12/97	11:02	000029	- 1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	12	03/12/97	10:57	000029	- 1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	11	03/12/97	10:53	000029	- 1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	10	03/12/97	10:49	000029	- 1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF		03/12/97	10:45	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	8	03/12/97	10:41	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	7	03/12/97	10:39	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	6	03/12/97	10:36	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
5	EDF	5	03/12/97	10:35	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
6	EDF	630	03/21/97	08:02	577HP	1	J200 BASE SYSTEM	HPC	1.0			
6	EDF	4	03/11/97	09:50	577HP	1	J200 BASE SYSTEM	HPC	1.0			
8	EDF	632	03/21/97	08:42	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
8	EDF	631	03/21/97	08:41	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
8	EDF	16	03/12/97	15:06	000029	1	HARVCD1	SUN	1.0			
9	EDF	129	03/14/97	13:06	CCW000	8	X3500A	SUN	1.0			
10	EDF	634	03/21/97	08:53	000001	1	HARVsunMEM8	SUN	1.0			
10	EDF	633	03/21/97	08:44	000001	1	HARVsunMEM8	SUN	1.0			
10	EDF	135	03/17/97	08:15	000001	1	HARVsunMEM8	SUN	1.0			
11	EDF	635	03/22/97	08:28	000001	2	X3500A	SUN	1.0			
12	EDF	636	03/22/97	08:31	000001	2	X3500A	SUN	1.0			
13	EDF	637	03/22/97	08:37	000001	2	X3500A	SUN	1.0			
14	EDF	638	03/22/97	08:47	000001	2	X3500A	SUN	1.0			
15	EDF	639	03/22/97	09:02	000001	2	X3500A	SUN	1.0			
16	EDF	865	04/18/97	07:21	ZZK000	1	0000001	MBA	1,000.0			
26	EDF	1,241	05/18/97	12:14	000027	1	004024		1.0			
38	EDF	1,242	05/19/97	06:21	000027	1	004024		10.0			
39	EDF	1,243	05/25/97	19 : 51	000001 .	1	SK-540		1.0			
9,991	SMC-E	11,102	09/17/99	10 : 13	257104	27	7738280-7-DE		3.0			

Figure 4.3.4-107. Receipts by Receipt Number Report

4.3.4-162

15:	(imtrans 16	sr8)			DATE:	01/05/00	TIME:
1	ECS Deve	elopment Fa	cility	RECEIPTS BY EIN / PART			PAGE:
T							
		TRAN					
	SITE	NUMB	EIN	NAME		DATE	QUANTITY
	===== = EDF	4,168				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,167				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,166				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,165				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,164				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,163				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,162				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,161				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,160				01/17/98	1.0
	EDF	4,159				01/16/98	1.0
	EDF	4,131				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,130				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,129				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,128				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,127				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,126				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,125				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,124				01/15/98	1.0
	EDF	4,119				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,118				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,117				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,116				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,115				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,114				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,113				01/14/98	1.0
	EDF	4,112				01/13/98	2.0
	EDF	4,096				01/08/98	1.0
				:			
	SMC-E	11,131	120-238			09/17/99	11.0

Figure 4.3.4-108.	Receipts	by EIN	/ Part	Report
-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------

(imtransr8) ECS Development F	acility	TRANSACTION HIS	TORY BY EIN	D#	ATE: 01/05/00	TIME: 15:16 PAGE: 1
EIN	DESCRIPTION	ARCHIVE	RELOCATE	SHIP	RECVD	TRANS
00000000	EOSDIS Parent Record DO N	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
0000001	INDGO XS Graphics Worksta	0.00	7.00	11.00	0.00	2.00
0000002	19 Inch Color Monitor	0.00	1.00	8.00	0.00	2.00
0000003	Tape Drive - 1.3 GB - 4 M	4.00	1.00	10.00	0.00	4.00
0000004	3000-300 Workstation	0.00	1.00	8.00	0.00	2.00
0000006	RISC 6000 Workstation	0.00	1.00	8.00	0.00	2.00
0000007	19 Inch Color Monitor	0.00	1.00	8.00	0.00	2.00
0000008	19 Inch Color Monitor	0.00	2.00	16.00	0.00	4.00
0000010	19 Inch Color Monitor	0.00	1.00	8.00	0.00	2.00
0000013	SPARCStation 10	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
0000016	Tape Drive - 4 MM	0.00	1.00	8.00	0.00	2.00
0000020		1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0000023	3000-300 Workstation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00

Figure 4.3.4-109. Transaction History by EIN Report

(imtransr5) 15:17 ECS Developr 1	nent Fa	cility			TRANSACTI	ONS FOR SPARES	DATE:	01/05/00	TIME: PAGE:
SITE QUANTITY ====== ====	TRAN NUMB	DATE	TIME	EIN		NAME	 FROM LOCN	VENDOR ID	
======= EDF 1.0	832	03/29/97	17:29	00000008		ETHER	GSFC	DEC	
EDF 1.0	829	03/29/97	08:07	0000008		IN STOCK	GSFC	DEC	
EDF	5 , 532	04/22/98	17 : 43	00000495		ETHER	EDF	DEC	
EDF	3,506	04/22/98	16 : 54	00000495		IN STOCK	EDF	TDI	
1.0 EDF 1.0	5 , 632	05/20/98	14:13	C0002501		lOmos17	LaR	SUN	
EDF 1 0	4,659	05/20/98	14:11	C0002501		lOmos17	LaR	SUN	
EDF 1.0	4,659	05/20/98	14:11	C0002501		IN STOCK	EDF	SUN	
						•			

Figure 4.3.4-110. Transaction History for Spares Report

(imtransr6 15:17 ECS Develo PAGE: 1) pment Fa	cility			TRANSACTIONS F	OR CONSUMABLES		D	ATE: 01/05/00	TIME:
	TRAN						FROM	VENDOR		
EXTENDED SITE VALUE	NUMB	DATE	TIME	OEM PART	NAME		LOCN	ID	QUANTITY	
SMC-E	10,787	08/23/99	15 : 50	0400-30200				ANICOM	83.0	
SMC-E	11,011	09/13/99	13 : 26	CHA07780				MRS	2.0	
SMC-E	10,061	07/07/99	09 : 33	CHA07780				MRS	5.0	
SMC-E	11,010	09/13/99	13 : 26	CHA73730				MRS	5.0	
SMC-E	11,028	09/15/99	10:13	RW/MED-50			EDF		50.0	
SMC-E	11,029	09/15/99	14 : 56	RW/MED-50			GSFC		50.0	
SMC	5,375	05/13/99	15:06	RW/MED-50				STK	50.0	
SMC	5,374	05/13/99	15:04	RW/MED-50				STK	50.0	
SMC-E	12,319	10/14/99	14:30	RW/MED-50				STK	220.0	
SMC	5,377	05/13/99	15:08	RW/MED-CLN				STK	10.0	
SMC	5,337	05/11/99	10:03	RW/MED-CLN				STK	20.0	
SMC	5,336	05/11/99	10:02	RW/MED-CLN				STK	10.0	
SMC	5,334	05/11/99	10:01	RW/MED-CLN				STK	5.0	
SMC-E	12,320	10/14/99	14 : 30	RW/MED-CLN				STK	20.0	

Figure 4.3.4-111. Transaction History for Consumables Report

(mwo) ECS Development Facilit	у	MAINTENANCE WORK ORDER REPORT	DATE: 0	1/05/00 T	TIME: 14:02 PAGE: 1
WORK ORDER: NSI0000 PARENT EIN: 0000234 OEM PART: A14-UCE SER NO: 709F116	029 3 1-9S-128EB C	DATE: NAME: OEM DESC: MOD/VER:	09/02/99 n0mss02 Ultra Server 2 Model 120 1200	0 200 MHZ	
VENDOR: SUN FAILED: 07/26/9 VENDOR CALLED: 07/27/9 COMPLETED: 07/28/9	: SUN Microsystems Inc 9 - 18:00 9 - 10:00 9 - 13:30	NOTIFIED: ARRIVED:	07/26/99 - 18:00 07/27/99 - 13:30		
Three RAID di directories w NSI0000028, d if seen, sinc consequently. inventory sho shoulds keep	sks failed in close order. Hor ill not load. This is a repea- ue to error. Disregard the fi: e the disks appear on this par- See items for details. Sugge: uld contain a spare for the 9G spares locally, too.	me t of rst, ent, and the items, st that the spares B disks, and that SUN			
COMPONENT EIN S	ERIAL NO	OEM PART	MOD/VER	REPLACED OR NEW	DATE
C0011996 9	710025901	x6516A	9.1GB	REPLACED	======= 07/28/99
RAID disk fai Replaced by s C0011997 9 RAID disk fai	<pre>led. No spares available local /n: 9749C07744. 710028380 led. No spares available local // 00000100770</pre>	ly. x6516A lly.	9.1GB	REPLACED	07/28/99
Replaced by s C0012005 9 RAID disk fai Replaced by s	/n: 9809010553 703698917 led. No spares available local /n: 9733269313.	х796А 1у.		REPLACED	07/28/99
		- - -			

Figure 4.3.4-112. Maintenance Work Order Report

(wohistr) Date: 01/0	05/00			W	ORK ORDER HISTORY		
WORK ORDER: PARENT EIN: OEM PART:			NSI0000029 00002343 A14-UCB1-9S-128EB OEM I	DESC; Ultra Server 2 Model 1	200 200 MHZ		
REPLACED COMPONENT PA ACTION	ART DATE	OEM PART		OEM DESC		SERIAL #	MOD/VER
C0011996		X6516A		9.1 GB HD - Internal		9710025901	9.1GB
REPLACED	07/28/99						
C0011997		X6516A		9.1 GB HD - Internal		9710028380	9.1GB
REPLACED	07/28/99			4 3 65 75 (1 6 6)		070200017	
CUUIZUUS PEDIACED	07/28/00	X/96A		4.3 GB HD (1 OI 6 trays	OI 3X4.3=/5 GB)	9/0369891/	
NET BROED	01/20/99						

Figure 4.3.4-113. Work Order History Report

(screen wostatr) ECS Development Facil Work Order: EDC*	.ity		WC)RK ORDER S All Statu	TATUS Ises		DATE: 01/05/00 TIME: 14:06 PAGE: 1 All Parent EINs
Work Order: Parent EIN: OEM Part: OEM Desc: X Terminal	ED(00/ 91	20000002 000888 01445			Status:	A	
Location: Room:	ED0 15	2 11			Building:	EROS D	
User:	205	5			Name:		
Components Replaced:	REPLACE						
COMPONENT EIN	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER		OEM PART			OEM DESCRIPTION
00000903	 06/29/99	410187-42		9101298			21 Inch Color Monitor

Figure 4.3.4-114. Work Order Status Report

4.3.5 Tivoli/Courier

Tivoli/Courier (T/Courier), a COTS product, is based on the Tivoli Management Platform (TMP), an architecture and a set of tools for managing client/server systems. More information can be found on Tivoli in Section 4.2.2 and Tivoli Enterprise Console and Tivoli Administration in Section 4.4.6. T/Courier adds software distribution capability to the Tivoli management environment and thus enables the operations staffs at the SMC and the DAAC sites to distribute ECS software, database information, and software documentation as well as commercial software across a multi-platform ECS network. T/Courier provides a centralized software distribution capability to add new software, update existing software with newer versions, and synchronize software on distributed systems.

Tivoli and T/Courier must be installed on all host platforms that will be involved in the distribution. Once installed, T/Courier enables the creation and distribution of profiles (file packages) from one UNIX host to another host or hosts. The file package defines the source path of the files and/or directories to be distributed, defines the destination path of the files and/or directories being distributed, and contains specific instructions on how to set up the files on the receiving platform. T/Courier can distribute a file package to a single host platform or to multiple host platforms concurrently. The distribution can be set up to occur immediately or at some scheduled time.

T/Courier has a graphical user interface (GUI) and a command line interface (CLI). The GUI provides basic software distribution capability through a set of screens. The CLI provides basic distribution capability and other capability (for more advanced users) through a set of T/Courier commands. The GUI capability is described in this section. Refer to the T/Courier User's Guide and Reference manuals for information on the CLI capability.

The most frequently used software distribution functions are listed in Table 4.3.5-1.

Operating Function	Command/ Script or GUI	Description	When and Why to Use
Create file package	Series of GUIs	Create a definition of a package that points to specific files for distribution	Use when there is a new set of files to be distributed or when updates needs to be distributed.
Preview file package	GUI	Preview the contents of a file package	Use to check the listing of files and/or directories that are about to be distributed.
Distribute file package	GUI	Distribute software files.	Use to distribute software to specified hosts.
Schedule distribution	GUI	Schedule distribution of files.	Use to initiate distribution activity and cause it to occur at some predetermined date and time.
Remove file package	GUI	Remove file package from hosts.	Use to remove distributed file packages from the hosts that received them.

Table 4.3.5-1. Common ECS Operator Functions Performed withT/Courier

4.3.5.1 Quick Start Using Tivoli/Courier

The underlying assumptions are that:

- Tivoli and T/Courier have been installed on all of the platforms that will be involved in the distribution
- The user has been granted administrator privileges for T/Courier activity.
- Location of the files to be distributed should be known in advance of executing Courier.
- The files' location will be entered into one of the Courier screens.
- Tivoli/Courier can only be accessed through Tivoli.

The documentation of Tivoli Courier used as a basis and referenced in this section is for version/release 3.0.1, contained in ECS Release 4.

To initiate T/Courier via Tivoli, log into a Unix platform that has T/Courier installed and enter the following commands:

```
source /etc/Tivoli/setup_env.csh (in c shell)
```

```
. /etc/Tivoli/setup_env.sh (in Bourne or bash shell)
```

tivoli -font fixed

4.3.5.2 Tivoli/Courier Main Screen

Upon execution, Tivoli will splash its logo screen and then display its Main Screen as shown in Figure 4.3.5-1. This screen provides access to software distribution functions through a series of icons and dialogs. The top part of the screen holds the icons needed to get things started and the bottom part displays the type of process and results of the process that is initiated.



Figure 4.3.5-1. T/Courier Main Screen

4.3.5.2.1 Establish Policy Region

Before using T/Courier to distribute software, system resources must be identified and organized for distribution activity. T/Courier uses policy regions to enable organization of software distribution activity. A policy region is a collection of resources that share one or more common policies and it must be created before any distribution can occur.

Create a policy region by clicking the "Create " menu on the T/Courier Create Events Pop-up (see Figure 4.3.5-2) and select "Region." Upon selection of the "Region" option, a Create Policy Region pop-up will appear as shown in Figure 4.3.5-3. Enter a descriptive name for the region that you're about to create and then click the "**Create and Close**" button.

— TME Desktop for Adm	inistrator MD S/W Distribution	(bfloyd@fallen.HITC.COM)	
Desktop Edit View	Create	<u>H</u> el	lp
Administrators	Region Collection Event Console	MD S/W Distribution	
EventServer	Mini-DAAC S/W Distrib.	TEC25Region	
relb-region	spider-region	Scheduler	
Find Next Find All	Ĭ		
Operation Status:			
X			
			Z
Tivoli		Tivol	7
	Create an Event Console	•	

Figure 4.3.5-2. T/Courier Create Events Pop-up



Figure 4.3.5-3. T/Courier Create Policy Region Pop-up

At this point a new policy region (for example, DAAC S/W Distrib.) has been created. This new icon appears on the T/Courier Main Screen, and the status part of the T/Courier main screen reflects the status of the "Create Policy Region" action as shown in Figure 4.3.5-4

😑 TME Desktop for Administr	ator MD S/W Distribution	(bfloyd@fallen.HITC.COM) 🛛 🐖 🗖
Desktop Edit View Crea	te	Help
Administrators	Notices	MD S/W Distribution
EventServer	DAAC S/W Distrib.	Mini-DAAC S/W Distrib.
TEC25Region	relb-region	spider-region
Find Next Find All		<u>M</u>
Uperation Status:		
Created policy region DAAC	S/W Distrib	
bert		T.
Tivoli		Tivoli

Figure 4.3.5-4. T/Courier Operation Status display, Main Screen

4.3.5.2.2 Select Managed Resources

Once established, a policy region has to be defined in terms of the resources that it will manage. Double click the new policy region's icon to bring up the first of several screens that has to be completed. The Policy Region pop-up is displayed as shown in Figure 4.3.5-5. Click the "Properties" menu and then select the "Managed Resources" option. This causes

- Policy Re	egion: DAAC S/W Distrib.	· []	
Region Edit View Create	Properties	<u>Help</u>	
	Policy <u>R</u> egion <u>Managed Resources</u> Managed Resource <u>P</u> olicies		
Find Next Find All			
Select Managed Resources			

Figure 4.3.5-5. T/Courier Properties Menu of Policy Region Pop-up

the "Set Managed Resources" Pop-up to appear as shown in Figure 4.3.5-6. The Set Managed Resources" pop-up enables the selection of resources to be managed. For software distribution activity, FilePackage and ProfileManager are the resources to select and move from the Available Resources side to the Current Resources side of the "Set Managed Resources" Pop-up. Click the "Set and Close" button to save the selections.

	Set Managed	Resources		
Policy Region: DAAC S/W Distrib.				
Current Resources:		Available Resou	rces:	
FilePackage	A	QueryLibrary		
ProfileManager		SentryProfile		
		TaskLibrary		H
			1	
] <u>.</u>	
Set & Close	Co+	Close	Help	
000 × 01020	000	01050	Herb+++	
1				

Figure 4.3.5-6. T/Courier Set Managed Resources Pop-up

4.3.5.2.3 Create Profile Manager

A policy region is made up of profile managers. A profile manager contains one or more profiles. A profile is also called a file package and it describes the location, path and other characteristics of the files to be distributed. To set up a profile manager, click the "Create" menu on the Policy Region pop-up as shown in Figure 4.3.5-7. Then select the ProfileManager option.

- F	Policy Region: DAAC S/W Distrib.	Г
Region Edit View	<u>Create</u> Properties He	lp (
	<u>S</u> ubregion ProfileManager	
		V
Find Next Find All	Ĭ	
-	Create ProfileManager	

Figure 4.3.5-7. T/Courier Create Menu of Policy Region Pop-up

Selection of the ProfileManager option causes the "Create Profile Manager" Pop-up to appear. See Figure 4.3.5-8. Enter a descriptive name for the profile manager being created. Suggest that the profile manager's name be indicative of the type of profiles that it will contain. A discernible profile manager name will enable one to ascertain the type of profiles the manager holds. This will be particularly useful when other profile managers are added to the region as it will preclude your having to go into a profile manager to determine what profiles (file packages) it controls. Click the "**Create & Close**" button to save your entry.

- Create Pr	ofile Manager 🛛 🗖		
Create a New Profile Manager in Region: DAAC S/W Distrib.			
PolicyRegion: DAAC S/W Distrib.			
Name/Icon Label:	Rel_B.0 Software I		
Create & Close	Create Close Help		

Figure 4.3.5-8. T/Courier Create Profile Manager Pop-up

The Policy Region pop-up will now display an icon for the newly created profile manager as shown in Figure 4.3.5-9 below.

- Policy Region: DAAC S/W Distrib.	-
Region Edit View Create Properties	Help
	FA
	1
Rel_B.0 Software	
Find Next Find All	

Figure 4.3.5-9. T/Courier Create Profile Manager Pop-up (showing new icon)

4.3.5.2.4 Create Profile

A profile or file package must be created for the Profile Manager to manage. A profile is a description of a set of files that will be distributed to the subscribing platforms. Double click the newly created profile manager's icon to bring up the Profile Manager (Rel_B0_Software) pop-up. Click the "Create" menu on the Profile Manager Screen and then select the "Profile" option as shown in Figure 4.3.5-10.



Figure 4.3.5-10. T/Courier Create Menu of Profile Manager Pop-up

A "Create Profile" Pop-up is displayed as shown in Figure 4.3.5-11. Enter a descriptive name in the "Name/Icon Label" text box.



Figure 4.3.5-11. T/Courier Create Profile Pop-up

Recommend that the chosen name be indicative of the type or category of software files that will be in the profile (file package). Click the "**Create & Close**" button to store your entry and then go back to the Profile Manager pop-up. The Profile Manager now has one profile as shown in Figure 4.3.5-12.

Profile Manager	
Profile Manager Edit View Create	Help
Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software	
Profiles:	
CLS_B.O_Files	
Find Next Find All I	
Subscribers:	
Find Next Find All	

Figure 4.3.5-12. T/Courier Profile display of Profile Manager Pop-up

4.3.5.2.5 Define Profile

The newly created profile (file package) has to be defined. Double click the newly created profile's icon to initiate the definition process. The File Package Properties pop-up is then displayed as shown in Figure 4.3.5-13. Enter the name of the source host, host where a copy of the files to be distributed will reside, in the Source Host box. Enter the path (s) to the source files in the Directories & Files box.

For General Options, select "Stop distribution on error" option and the "Descend into directories" option (Note, selection of the "Descend into directories" option will caused the sub-directories of the listed directories to be distributed as well. If the "Descend" option is not selected, only the top level of the specified directory will be distributed; its sub-directories (if any) will not be distributed).
For File Mode at Destinations Option, select Preserve mode of source files. However, if you need to change the mode of the files at the destination, select the "Change mode of" line and then enter the new mode.

For Log Information Options, select "Send to Courier notice group" and "Send to log file on" option. Enter the name of the host that will hold the log file and the path to the log file.

File Package Properties		
Eile Package Edit Help		
File Package Name: DLS_B.0_Files in Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software		
Source Host Source Host falleri Source Directories & Files Directories & Files /tmp/CLS_XX/CUSTOM /tmp/CLS_XX/CUSTOM Remove	General Options Stop distribution on error Descend into directories Append source path to remote path Perform compression on distribution File Mode at Destinations Preserve mode of source files Change mode of source files to: Change mode of source files to:	
Nested File Packages File Packages	Log Information Options Send to Courier notice group Send E-mail to: Send to log file on: Host falleri Path /tmp/Rel_B0_Tst_Log	
Save & Close Save Reset Use Defaults Close		

Figure 4.3.5-13. T/Courier File Package Properties Pop-up

[Note, always establish a log file. T/Courier will send a detailed status message to an identified log file. Otherwise, only a brief error message and the brief message sent to the Operation Status box on the main screen are provided and there is usually insufficient information to determine the cause of a problem in the Operations Status Box. Note also that the T/Courier default for writing messages to a log file is to overwrite the contents of the log file each time an entry is made to the log. This default can be changed so that messages are appended to the log file each time an entry is made. The Tivoli Courier User's Manual explains how to change the log file default and also provides a detailed description of the other settings and options.]

This completes the necessary entries for the File Package Properties pop-up.

4.3.5.2.6 Establish UNIX Options

T/Courier can distribute software files to platforms having different operating systems. Therefore, certain T/Courier options are operating system specific. Since ECS platforms are Unix platforms, this section will cover the use of the File Package Unix Option Screen. Refer to the T/Courier User's Manual for the use of other operating systems options screens. To set up the File Package Unix Options Screen, first click the Edit menu on the File Package Properties pop-up. Select the Platform-Specific Options and then the UNIX Options as shown in Figure 4.3.5-14. The File Package UNIX Options pop-up is then displayed as shown in Figure 4.3.5-15.

File Package Properties		
<u>F</u> ile Package <u>E</u> dit	ton second s	
Platform-Specific Optic	ons P	
Optional Information	Unix Options	
Reset	NetWare Options re	
Use Defaults	MS/DOS Options	
Source Host	Windows Options	
Source Host faller	Windows <u>9</u> 5 Options tion on error	
	Windows NI Uptions	
	US/2 Uptions Hypenu source path to remote path	
Directories & Files		
/tmp/CLS_XX/CUSTOM	Perform compression on distribution	
	File Mode at Destinations	
	Preserve mode of source files	
	emove	
Nested File Packages		
File Packages	Log Information Options	
	Send to Courier notice group	
 [1] A second s Second second se	Send E-mail to:	
	Send to log file on:	
R	emove Host fallerį	
	Path /tmp/Rel_B0_Tst_Log	
Save & Close Save Reset Use Defaults Close		

Figure 4.3.5-14. T/Courier Edit Menu of File Package Properties Pop-up

On the File Package UNIX Options pop-up, enter the path in the Destination Directory Path box where the files are to be placed on the destination (receiving) host.

File Package Unix Options		
Set Unix options for File Package: CLS_B.0_Files in Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software		
Destination Directory Path /tmp/CLS Resolution of Links ◆ Follow links to original files ◆ Copy links as links User Ownership of Files on Subscribers ◆ Preserve source file user ownership ◆ Change to: Enter User Login Name or UIM ⑤roup Ownership of Files on Subscribers ◆ Preserve source file group ownership ◆ Change to: Enter User Login Name or UIM Í Group Ownership of Files on Subscribers ◆ Preserve source file group ownership ◆ Change to: Enter úreur Name or úlim Enter úreur Name or úlim	Program Options Run a Program Before Distribution After Distribution Upon Removal During Commit Before Distribution Program Options Get program from: ↓ Source Host ◆ Subscribers Enter Program name: Ĭ Enter Input file name: Ĭ Skip distribution to a host on a non-zero exit code of program	
Set & Close Set Reset	Close Help	

Figure 4.3.5-15. T/Courier File Package UNIX Options Pop-up

Note of caution: Make sure that the Destination Directory Path being entered is correct. T/Courier operates at the root level. If the specified directory/files names already exist on the destination platform, T/Courier will overwrite them. If the destination directory path does not exist on the destination platform, T/Courier will create the path and then install the files.

Allow the default selections (Follow links to original files; Preserve source file user ownership; and "Preserve source file group ownership) to stand or select options desired.

The "Program Options" enables an advanced T/Courier user to execute programs or UNIX scripts at some point during the distribution process. Refer to the T/Courier User's Manual for use of the

"Program Options." Click the "Set & Close" button to store your entries and selections. On the File Package Properties pop-up, click the "Save and Close" button.

This concludes the definition of the file package.

4.3.5.2.7 Preview Profile

To preview an existing profile (file package) double click the desired profile's icon on the Profile Manager Screen (see Figure 4.3.5-12). The File Package Properties pop-up (see Figure 4.3.5-13) is then displayed. This screen describes the software distribution rules at the source (e.g. the name of the source host, the path (s) to the source files, the General Options, the File Mode at Destinations option, and Log Information Options). If you change any of these options, click the "Save" button to store the change.

The software distribution rules for the destination (receiving) sites are described on the File Package Unix Options Screen. First click the Edit menu on the File Package Properties pop-up (see Figure 4.3.5-14). Select the Platform-Specific Options and then the UNIX Options. The File Package Unix Options screen (see Figure 4.3.5-15) is displayed and shows the file package options for the receiving site. If you change any of the options, click the "Set and Close" button to store the change. T/Courier brings you back to the File Package Properties screen. Click the "Save and Close" button to store all changes. If no changes were made, just click the "Close" button. T/Courier brings you back to the Profile Manager Screen.

4.3.5.2.8 Select Subscribers

Subscribers (hosts) that will receive the profile, must be identified for the profile manager. On the Profile Manager pop-up, click the Profile Manager menu and select the "Subscriber" option (as shown in Figure 4.3.5-16) to identify subscribers for the profile manager, "Rel_B.0 Software."

-	Profile Manager 🗖
Profile Manager	Edit View Create Help
Navigator Distribute Get New Copy	Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software
Subscribers	
Subcomptions Close 4J CLS_B.0_Files	
Find Next Find A	11 I
Find Next Find A Subscribe/uns	11 I ubscribe profile managers/endpoints to/from profile manager

Figure 4.3.5-16. T/Courier Profile Manager Menu of Profile Manager Pop-up

Upon selection of the Subscribers option, the Subscribers pop-up is displayed. Select and move appropriate subscribers from the "Available to become Subscribers" side to the "Current Subscribers" side of the Subscribers pop-up. For software distribution purposes, the appropriate "Managed_Node" should be moved to the Current Subscribers side. [Note, the "Current Subscribers" side is always initially blank. Figure 4.3.5-17 shows subscribers that have already been moved to the "Current Subscribers" side.] Click the "Set Subscription & Close" button to save your selections.

Subscribers for Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software	
Current Subscribers:	Available to become Subscribers:
calahans (Managed_Node) cricket (Managed_Node) spider (Managed_Node) illiad (Managed_Node) taltos (Managed_Node)	Image: Constraint of the start of the s
Set Subscriptions & Close Set Subscriptions Cancel Help	

Figure 4.3.5-17. T/Courier Set Subscribers Pop-up

The Profile Manager, Rel_B.0 Software, now consists of a profile and a set of subscribers as shown in Figure 4.3.5-18.

- Profile Manager	· []
Profile Manager Edit View Create	Help
Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software	
Profiles:	
CLS_B.0_Files	
Find Next Find All	
Subscribers:	
SOLARIS SOLARIS calahans cricket illiad spider taltos	
Find Next Find All	

Figure 4.3.5-18. T/Courier Complete Profile Manager Pop-up

4.3.5.2.9 Distribute Software

Once a profile has been defined, software distribution can take place. On the Profile Manager Screen, First click the profile's icon and then click the appropriate subscriber(s) icon. See Figure 4.3.5-19. Next, click Profile Manager menu and select the Distribute option. In Figure 4.3.5-19 the profile, CLS_B.0_Files, and a subscriber, calahans, have been selected.

-	Profile Manager	-
Profile Manager	<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> reate	Help
Navigator Distribute Get Hew Copp Subscribers	Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software	
CLS_B.0_Files		4
Find Next Find A	11 I	X
SOLVANS SOLVANS CRICK	s SOLARIS HP-UX SOLARIS et illiad spider taltos	
Find Next Find A Distrib	11	<u>T</u>

Figure 4.3.5-19. T/Courier Distribution Option of Profile Manager Pop-up

The "Distribute Profiles" pop-up is displayed as shown in Figure 4.3.5-20. Click the "**Distribute Now**" button to initiate distribution activity immediately.



Figure 4.3.5-20. T/Courier Distribution Profiles Pop-up

When the "Distribute Profiles" pop-up disappears, the distribution activity is completed.

4.3.5.2.10 Schedule Distribution

Note, that there is also a "**Schedule**" button in Figure 4.3.5-20. This button enables the scheduling of distribution to occur at some other time. Click the "Schedule..." button if you want the software distribution to occur at some future time, e.g. during off hours. When you click the "Schedule..." button, the Add Scheduled Job screen shown in Figure 4.3.5-21 is displayed. Enter a descriptive name in the Job Label: box, set the date and time in the Schedule Job For: box, select the "Log to File:" option in the When Job Completes: box and enter the Host name and the File name. Then click the "Schedule Job & Close" button. The Add Scheduled Job screen is removed and the Profile Manager Screen is brought to the foreground. The distribution is now scheduled to occur at the specified time and the results will be posted in the specified Log. Refer to the T/Courier User's Manual for information about the other capabilities that can be initiated through use of the Add Scheduled Job screen.

Add Scheduled Job		
Schedule Job		
Job Name : distribute-profiles		
Job Label : CLS_B.0_Fileš 🔲 Disable the Job.		
Description:		
Distribute profiles		
Schedule Job For:		
Date: 1 1 2000 Time: 8 = : 00 = ~ AM ~ PM		
Month Day Year Hour Minute		
Repeat The Job:		
□ Repeat the job indefinitely.		
🖾 Repeat the job 👔 times.		
The job should start every 🗴 minutes 🖃		
-When Job Completes:		
□ Post Tivoli Notice: Avariable Groupe		
☐ Post Status Dialog on Desktop:		
□ Send email to:		
□ Log to File:		
Host : batgirl		
File : /tmp/CLS_B.0_LOG		
Set Retry/Cancel/Restriction Options		
Schedule Job & Close Schedule Job Close Help		

Figure 4.3.5-21. T/Courier's Add Scheduled Job Screen

4.3.5.2.11 Check Status of Software Distribution

Go back to the T/Courier main pop-up and check the Operation Status box for results of the distribution. See Figure 4.3.5-22 for an example of the Operation Status display. For a detailed description of the distribution process, check the log file.



Figure 4.3.5-22. T/Courier Distribution Status of Main Screen

The Log file (if set up on the File Package Option pop-up as in Figure 4.3.5-13) will always provide a more definitive description of the distribution process. For example, contents of the logfile, Rel_B0_Tst_Log, for the above distribution are shown in Figure 4.3.5-23:

Figure 4.3.5-23. Contents of the logfile, Rel_B0_Tst_Log

This log file's content indicates that the software distribution to the subscribing host, calahans, was successful. If an error occurs during distribution and/or the distribution is not successful, the log file will contain a detailed message concerning the problem and it will indicate that the software distribution to the listed platform failed.

4.3.5.2.12 Creating Additional Profiles

Additional profiles for a profile manager can be created by repeating the aforementioned procedure or by making clones of the profile created previously. Cloning a profile produces a duplicate of the profile being cloned in terms of its definition. If there are a large number of profiles that have to be created with the same settings but different source directory and files and/or destination directory, cloning will save time a lot of profile preparation time and insure settings consistency among the profiles.

To clone a previously created profile, click and highlight the profile to be cloned as shown on the Profile Manager's pop-up (Figure 4.3.5-24). Then click the "Edit" menu on that pop-up.

-	ſ	Profile Manager	
Profile Manager	<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	Create	Help
	<u>P</u> rofile Manag Profiles <u>S</u> ubscribers	ger P Software Select All	
Profiles: CLS_B.0_Files		D <u>e</u> select All <u>C</u> lone <u>D</u> elete	4
Find Next Find A	11		
SUBSCRIBERS:	s SOLARIS et illiad	HP-UX spider taltos	Z Z
Find Next Find A	11		
		Lione a profile	

Figure 4.3.5-24. T/Courier Clone Option of Profile Manager Pop-up

On the drop down menu, click the "Profiles" option and then click the "Clone" option on the next drop down menu. The "Clone Profile" pop-up will appear as shown in Figure 4.3.5-25. The "Clone Profile" pop-up enables one to create one clone and then close the screen or one can create many clones before closing the screen. If there are more than one clone to be created, enter the name of the new profile into the "Name" box and click the clone button. The newly created profile will appear on the "Profile Manager" pop-up (see Figure 4.3.5-26) and the "Clone Profile" pop-up's Name/Icon Label box will be cleared so that another new profile's name can be entered. Repeat this process until all of the profiles have been created.

- Clone Profile		
Clone Profile from Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software		
Name/Icon Label: PLS_B.0_Files]		
Clone to Profile Manager:		
DEV Software		
MSS_TS1_SWare		
RCC_1 Software		
RCC_2 Software		
RCC_2+ Software		
RUL_3 Software		
RUL_Daily		
RUL_ISI Software		
Tivoli/Sentry Defaults-msse5bp-region		
Clone & Close Close Help		

Figure 4.3.5-25. T/Courier Clone Profile Pop-up

When the name of the last profile has been entered, click the "**Clone and Close**" button. If there is only one clone to be created, enter the name of the new profile into the "Name/Icon Label" box and then click the "**Clone and Close**" button. The newly created profiles will be displayed on the Profile Manager pop-up and this completes the creation process.

- Profile Manager	
<u>P</u> rofile Manager <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> reate	Help
Profile Manager: Rel_B.0 Software	
Profiles:	
CLS_B.0_Files PLS_B.0_Files	_ ₹
Find Next Find All	
Cubaanibanat	
SOLARIS SOLARIS SOLARIS HP-UX SOLARIS calahans cricket illiad spider taltos	
Find Next Find All	

Figure 4.3.5-26. T/Courier Profile Clone display of the Main Screen

Now, the definition of the clone profile has to be revised before it can be used in software distribution activity. For each clone profile, click the profile's icon and bring up its File Package Properties pop-up (as described in Section 4.3.5.2.5) revise the source directory/files section. Then bring up the File Package Unix Options pop-up (as described in Section 4.3.5.2.6) and revise the destination directory path if necessary. Once the source directory/files and the

destination path has been appropriately revised, the profile is ready to be used in software distribution activity.

4.3.5.2.13 Remove a File Package

A distributed File Package can also be removed from the destination platform through use of T/Courier. To remove a file package go to the Profile Manager screen and place the mouse arrow on the icon of the file package to be remove. Click the right mouse button and a drop down menu will appear. Select the "Remove From Hosts..." option as shown in Figure 4.3.5-27. The Remove File Package screen is then displayed as shown in Figure 4.3.5-28.

Profile M	anager 🗾	
<u>P</u> rofile Manager <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> reate	Help	
Profile Man	ager: Rel_B.O Software	
Profiles:		
CLS_B.0 Files CLS_B.0_Files Properties Distribute Remove From Hosts		
Find t Export		
Subscr		
Find Next Find All		
Remove TME 10 Software D	istribution file package	

Figure 4.3.5-27. Profile Manager (Remove from Hosts option) Screen

On the Remove File Package screen, move the name of the target platform (s) from the "Available Subscribers" box to the "Remove File Package From:" box. Click the "Remove and Close" button.



Figure 4.3.5-28 Remove File Package Screen

T/Courier will then remove all directories and files (previously distributed via the subject file package) from the platform (s) listed in the Remove File Package From: box on the Remove File Package screen. Check the Log file (set up on the File Package Properties screen, Figure 4.3.5-13) for the results of the file package removal activity.4.3.5.3 Required Operating Environment

T/Courier requires a UNIX platform as the source files' host. The target or destination platforms can be UNIX platforms or PC's. ECS T/Courier is used on Sun hosts (Solaris 2.5 OS), Hewlett Packard hosts (HP 10.0.1 OS), and SGI (SGI Irix 6.2) hosts.

For all COTS packages, appropriate information on operating environments, tunable parameters, environment variables, and a list of vendor documentation can be found in a CM controlled document for each product. To find the documentation for Tivoli/Courier, refer to the ECS Baseline Information System web page, URL http://pete.hitc.com/baseline/index.html., COTS Release Notes, Tivoli.

4.3.5.4 Databases

Tivoli maintains a proprietary data store. Tivoli data is only accessible through the GUI described in Section 4.3.5.2.

4.3.5.5 Special Constraints

The operator must have Tivoli Administrator privileges to create the regions and associated components.

4.3.5.6 Outputs

Outputs consist of T/Courier information displayed on the GUIs discussed in Section 4.3.5.2, updates the Tivoli data store, and event and error messages discussed in Section 4.3.5.7.

4.3.5.7 Event and Error Messages

All event and summary error messages are displayed in the Operation Status box, main screen. Detailed messages would be placed in the log file, if one is established as described in Section 4.3.5.2.5.

4.3.5.8 Reports

None.

This page intentionally left blank.

4.3.6 FLEXIm

FLEXIm is a commercially available network license management product that helps the ECS M&O staffs at the DAACs, EOC, and SMC administer licenses and enforce licensing provisions for FLEXIm-enabled COTS software at the site. It enforces licensing provisions based on information from vendor-provided license keys and lets license administrators allow, deny, or reserve check out of licenses based on user, host, or display. FLEXIm handles floating (concurrent use) licenses, node locked licenses, and combinations of the two.

FLEXIm processing elements include license manager daemons, vendor daemons, license files, and FLEXIm-enabled applications. One or more license manager daemons control vendor daemon operations and enables client applications to contact them. Vendor daemons grant or deny concurrent use licenses requested by applications, tracking how many are checked out and by which users. License files are text files that contain the provisions for one or more licenses from one or more vendors, including the name of the vendor daemon needed to serve the license and the host(s) to use as license server(s). The applications communicate with the license and vendor daemons using embedded FLEXIm client software to request licenses in order to run.

FLEXIm permits use of single, multiple, or redundant server hosts, and can operate more than one license manager daemon on a given node. A license manager daemon serves all the licenses in the license file it uses, and different license files use separate license manager daemons (distinguished by the port number they use to communicate). In a redundant license server configuration, license manager daemons for a license file are executed on three server nodes such that all licenses in the file are available if any two out of the three server nodes is running. In a multiple license server configuration, license are allocated among multiple license files and a separate license manager daemon is run for each file.

Table 4.3.6-1 summarizes the operating functions that FLEXIm supports.

Operating Function	Function Name	Description	When and Why to Use
Start license manager	Imgrd	Starts FLEXIm's main daemon program which reads the license file and manages vendor daemons and the connections between them and their client applications.	Used to initiate license management server processes
Stop license manager	Imdown	Shuts down all license daemons (both Imgrd and all vendor daemons) on all nodes.	Used anytime to stop network license activities, such as when the license manager host is to be rebooted.

Table 4.3.6-1.Common ECS Operating Functions Performed with
FLEXIm (1 of 2)

Table 4.3.6-1.Common ECS Operating Functions Performed with
FLEXIm (2 of 2)

Operating Function	Function Name	Description	When and Why to Use
Install decimal format licenses	Iminstall	Converts licenses between decimal and readable formats and between different versions of FLEXIm license formats.	Used anytime primarily to install decimal format licenses in readable format.
Read new licenses	Imreread	Causes the license servers to reread the license file they are using and start any new vendor daemons.	Used anytime to put the provisions of an updated license file into effect.
Monitor the status of network licensing activities	lmstat	Generates lists containing such information as active licenses, users of licensed product features, users of individual license management daemons, and status of server nodes.	Used anytime to check on the health and functioning of license server daemons, identify licenses installed, determine licenses in use, or review logged licensing events.
Switch to new report log	Imswitchr	Causes the license servers to use a new or different file as the report log.	Not used. Report logs can be read only by the FLEX <i>admin</i> product. FLEX <i>admin</i> is not provided in ECS due to security constraints (i.e., use of remote shell utilities).
Verify accuracy of license file	Imcksum	Performs a checksum of a license file	Used anytime to verify data entry errors in a license file
Troubleshoot problems serving licenses	Imdiag	Performs problem diagnosis	Used anytime to help determine why a license cannot be checked out
Obtain license key from vendor	Imhostid	Reports the hostid of a system	Used anytime to determine the host code that must be provided to vendors when obtaining a software license
Recover inaccessible licenses	Imremove	Removes a single user's license for a specified feature	Used when a client node crashes in order to recover a checked out license not automatically freed.
Determine version compatibility between the license server and an application	lmver	Reports the FLEXIm version of a library of binary files.	Used anytime to determine what version of FLEXIm a FLEXIm-enabled product uses

4.3.6.1 Quick Start Using FLEXIm

Operators interact with FLEXIm via the license manager daemons and license files. FLEXIm's user interface is a set of Unix-like commands for starting, stopping, and requesting services from a license manager daemon. Command arguments specify input parameters, most notably the name of the license file whose contents determine the servers, daemons, and license provisions affected by the command. Operators install and maintain license files using any preferred editor.

4.3.6.1.1 Command Line Interface

To <u>start</u> FLEXIm license server daemons in a consistent, predictable manner, execute the following startup script:

/etc/init.d/lmgrd start

Before it invokes FLEXIm's "lmgrd" program, the script adds the extension ".old" to the current FLEXIm log file (if any) so the new daemon will create its own. It then runs "lmgrd" as user "flexIm" to avoid running as "root", and it specifies the license and log file paths the daemons are to use (i.e., "/usr/local/flexIm/licenses/license.dat" and "/tmp/license_log", respectively).

If license manager daemons are needed to serve licenses in additional license files, they can be started by running the "lmgrd" program as follow:

```
su flexlm -c /etc/opt/licenses/lmgrd.ste -c license_file -l logfile -2 -p & (SUNs only)
```

su flexlm -c /etc/opt/licenses/lmgrd -c license_file -l logfile -2 -p & (SGIs only)

To <u>stop</u> the FLEXIm license daemons that are running on <u>all machines</u> in the network, execute the FLEXIm command:

lmdown

However, to shut down the license manager daemons on a <u>single machine only</u>, log on to the machine and type the following command instead:

/etc/init.d/lmgrd stop

Table 4.3.6-2 summarizes commands available with FLEXIm. See Chapter 6 of the *FLEXIm End User Manual* for the complete description of each command and its arguments.

Command Line Interface	Description and Format	When and Why Used
Imcksum	Imcksum [-c license_file]	To verify license file data
Imdiag	Imdiag [-c <i>license_file</i>] \ [-n] [<i>feature</i>]	To diagnose problems when a license cannot be checked out
Imdown	Imdown [-c <i>license_file</i>] [-q]	To shutdown all license daemons (both Imgrd and all vendor daemons) on all nodes.
lmgrd	Imgrd [-app] [-c <i>license_file</i>] \ [-t <i>timeout_interval</i>] [-l <i>logfile</i>] \ [-s <i>timestamp_interval</i>] [-2 -p] [-v] \ [-x Imdown] [-x Imremove]	To run the main daemon program for FLEXIm
Imhostid	Imhostid [-n]	To determine the hostid of a system
Iminstall	Iminstall [-i { <i>infile</i> -}] [-o <i>outfile</i>] \ [-overfmt {2 3 4 5 5.1 6}] \ [-odecimal]	To convert licenses between decimal and readable formats and between different versions of FLEXIm formats.
Imremove	Imremove [-c file] feature user host \ display	To remove a single user's license for a specified feature. (This is only needed when a client node
	or Imremove [-c <i>file</i>] -h <i>feature host</i> \ <i>port handle</i>	crashes, since that's the only condition where a license is not automatically freed. If the application is active, it checkouts the license again after it is freed by Imremove.)
Imreread	Imreread [-c <i>license_file</i>] \ [–vendor <i>name</i>]	To cause the license daemon to reread the license file and start any new vendor daemons that have been added. In addition, one or all pre-existing daemons are signaled to reread the license file for changes in feature licensing information.
Imswitchr	Imswitchr [-c <i>license file</i>] <i>feature</i> \ <i>new-file</i>	To start recording license events in a new or different log file for the FLEX <i>admin</i> tool
	or	
	Imswitchr [-c license file] <i>vendor</i> \ new-file (v5.0+ onl)	

 Table 4.3.6-2.
 Command Line Interfaces (1 of 2)

Command Line Interface	Description and Format	When and Why Used
Imstat	Imstat [-a] [-A] [-c license_file] \ [-f feature] [-i [feature]] \ [-S vendor] [-s hostname] \ [-t value]	To report the status of all network licensing activities
lmver	Imver filename	To identify the FLEXIm version of a library or binary file.

 Table 4.3.6-2.
 Command Line Interfaces (2 of 2)

4.3.6.2 FLEXIm Main Screen

FLEXIm does not provide for operator interaction via a GUI. All interactions are through the Unix command line or a Unix script.

4.3.6.3 Required Operating Environment

For all COTS packages, appropriate information on operating environments, tunable parameters, environment variables, and a list of vendor documentation can be found in a CM-controlled document for each product. To find the installation and release notes for FLEXIm, refer to the ECS Baseline Information System web page, URL http://cmdm.east.hitc.com/.

4.3.6.3.1 Interfaces and Data Types

The ECS fault management tool, Tivoli, monitors FLEXIm's event logs, error logs, and debug file in order to notify operators when activity of interest has occurred. Tivoli interrogates the log file frequently, searching new messages for text strings that match pre-determined criteria. When one is found, the operator is notified via the Tivoli Enterprise Console (TEC). TEC is explained in section 4.2.2. Table 4.3.6-3 lists FLEXIm's interfaces for Version 2.0.

Interface	Type of Primary Interface Protocols	Comments	
Tivoli	ASCII Log file	Tivoli's log file adapter monitors the FLEXIm debug file in order to notify operators when interesting licensing events occur.	

Table 4.3.6-3.Interface Protocols

4.3.6.4 Databases

FLEXIm uses license and options files in lieu of a database. License files are independent text files, each of which contains all the site-specific information FLEXIm needs to serve the licenses specified in the file. Every license manager daemon requires a license file, and different license files require separate license manager daemons. To simplify operations, operators may combine

license files obtained from multiple vendors if they are compatible. Refer to chapter 2 of the *FLEXIm End User Manual* for information about the format of a license file, and refer to chapter 3 about when and how to combine them.

Options files are text files associated with specific vendor daemons named in license files. These files allow the operator to specify criteria for granting licenses to users, wait time before reclaiming inactive licenses, and how much license usage information is to be logged. FLEXIm does not require an options file. When specified however, there can only be one options file per vendor daemon, and each vendor needs a separate options file. See chapter 5 of the *FLEXIm End User Manual* for details.

4.3.6.5 Special Constraints

FLEXIm cannot be run without one or more license files, and most FLEXIm commands require the name of a license file in order to execute. License files identify the host and port number a client is to use to communicate with the license server. If the license file parameter is missing from the command, FLEXIm tries using the file(s) named in the environment variable LM_LICENSE_FILE. If LM_LICENSE_FILE is not set, the default license file name */usr/local/flexlm/licenses.dat* is assumed.

The FLEXIm End User Manual recommends the following operating constraints :

- Keep a copy or link of the license file in the vendor's "default" location; some vendors expect to find their license files at pre-determined locations. Refer to Section 1.1.1 of the FLEXIm *End User* Manual.
- Run lmgrd as a non-privileged user (not *root*) to avoid security risks. Refer to Section 6.4 of the FLEXIm *End User* Manual

Also, re-use the old pathname when creating a new debug file, if possible. Tivoli monitors the file in order to notify operators when significant licensing events occur. Changing the pathname requires a corresponding change in the configuration of Tivoli's log file adapter. See section 4.2.2.3.1 for more information.

4.3.6.6 Outputs

FLEXIm's principal outputs are inter-process communications with COTS applications attempting to check out and check in FLEXIm licenses, but these are generally transparent to the operator. Outputs visible to the operator include an ASCII log of network licensing events and errors, and messages constituting responses to operator-entered commands.

4.3.6.7 Event and Error Messages

FLEXIm writes both status and error messages to standard output. Typically, operators redirect all output from the startup command "lmgrd" to a file, known as the debug file, to create a FLEXIm log at the site.

Appendix D of the *FLEXIm End User Manual* lists what causes the more common messages an operator may encounter, but primarily those written by the FLEXIm programs. Event and error messages logged by FLEXIm-enabled COTS applications are sometimes found in the application's manuals. Messages are typically self-explanatory and identify the date/time of the event, the license server host, the product or feature involved, and the name of the user.

4.3.6.8 Reports

FLEXIm's *lmstat* utility can generate the status reports listed in Table 4.3.6-4. Each is written to standard output and may be redirected to a named file or a printer using standard Unix conventions. Reports are generated on demand as required to meet operational needs.

Report Type	Report Description	Example
Imstat -s	Lists status of clients running on a named host	Figure 4.3.6-1
lmstat -i	Lists license information about all or a named feature	Figure 4.3.6-2
lmstat -a	Lists all information about current network licensing activities	Figure 4.3.6-3
Imstat -A	Lists all currently active licenses	Figure 4.3.6-4
lmstat -f	Lists users of all or a named feature	Figure 4.3.6-5
Imstat -S	Lists users of all or a named vendor's features	Figure 4.3.6-6

Table 4.3.6-4. Reports

Note: FLEXIm documentation refers to a report log and a set of license administration reports associated with a companion product, FLEX*admin*. FLEX*admin* is not part of the ECS deployment. *Imstat* does not use the "report log" and does not produce FLEX*admin* reports.

4.3.6.8.1 Sample Reports

The figures that follow contain sample FLEXIm status reports. One sample is provided for each report listed in Table 4.3.6-4.

```
lmstat - Copyright (C) 1989-1998 Globetrotter Software, Inc.
Flexible License Manager status on Fri 4/9/1999 10:54
License server status: 17440jupi,17440intrepid,17440enterprise
    License file(s) on jupi: /usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat:
 jupi: license server UP v6.1
intrepid: license server UP (MASTER) v6.1
enterprise: license server UP v6.1
Vendor daemon status (on intrepid):
   xnidaem: UP v6.0
      IDE: UP v4.1
 rational: UP v6.0
   setechd: UP v6.1
 idl_lmgrd: UP v6.1
     ICSBX: UP v3.0
    ncdlmd: UP v4.1
   dmccabe: UP v5.11
  suntechd: UP v4.1
  cayenne: UP v5.12
```

Figure 4.3.6-1. All Clients (Imstat -s) Report

lmstat - Copyright (C) 1989-1998 Globetrotter Software, Inc. Flexible License Manager status on Fri 4/9/1999 10:55

NOTE: lmstat -i does not give information from the server, but only reads the license file. For this reason, lmstat -a is recommended instead.

Feature	Version	# licenses	Expi	res	Vendor
 xni	1.	0	6	 1-jan-0xnidaen	n
stpcore	2.	000	56	31-dec-00	IDE
omt	3.	000	50	31-dec-00	IDE
bach	2.	000	3	31-dec-00	IDE
imtbl	2.	000	3	31-dec-00	IDE
crud	2.	000	3	31-dec-00	IDE
sqlgen	2.	000	3	31-dec-00	IDE
se	6.	000	3	31-dec-00	IDE
se reveng	6.	000	1	31-dec-00	IDE
_ se cbrowse	6.	000	1	31-dec-00	IDE
rose.ada.unix	5.	000	10	01-jan-00	rational
rose.c++.unix	5.	000	10	01-jan-00	rational
rose.java.unix	5.	000	10	01-jan-00	rational
rose.modeler.unix	5.	000	10	01-jan-00	rational
ada.sun4	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
apex.sun4.self_target	.c 2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
asis	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
env_base.sun4	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
rose.cpp.sun4	4.	000	50	01-jan-00	rational
soda	2.	000	50	01-jan-00	rational
summit_base.sun4	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
summit_cm.sun4	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
summit_tm.sun4	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
ddts	4.	1	10000	31-oct-2002	rational
APEX_CPPT.sun4	2.	000	30	01-jan-00	rational
Admin	7.	000	6	1-jan-0setecho	1
Modularity	7.	000	30	1-jan-0setecho	1
			•		
			•		
			•		
Extract	7.	000	2	1-jan-0setecho	1
DISCOVER	7.	000	30	1-jan-0setecho	1
idl	5.	200	200	1-jan-0000	id1_lmgrd
insight	2.	000	20	1-jan-0000	idi_lmgrd
BuilderXcessory	3.	000	17	Ul-jan-00	ICSBX
BullderXcessory	5.	000	4	01-jan-00	ICSBX
Databasexcessory	1.	000	5	01-jan-00	TCSBX
Adobe-DPS-Extension	1.	000	100	1-jan-Uncdlmd	
mwm	1.	000	100	1-jan-Uncdimd	
GLA NOD DEV	1.	000	20	1-jan-Uncdlmd	
XJU-PEX	1.	000	20	1-jan-Uncdimd	
X1E	1.	000	20	1-jan-Uncdlmd	day a a a la a
	6.	000	0	31-aec-2008	
procompiler.c	3.	000	⊥ 1	UI-Jan-U	suntecna
procompiler.c	4.	200	T	∪ı-jan-∪	suncecna

Figure 4.3.6-2. License Information (Imstat -i) Report

lmstat - Copyright (C) 1989-1998 Globetrotter Software, Inc. Flexible License Manager status on Fri 4/9/1999 10:57 License server status: 1744@jupi,1744@intrepid,1744@enterprise License file(s) on jupi: /usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat: jupi: license server UP v6.1 intrepid: license server UP (MASTER) v6.1 enterprise: license server UP v6.1 Vendor daemon status (on intrepid): xnidaem: UP v6.0 IDE: UP v4.1 rational: UP v6.0 setechd: UP v6.1 idl_lmgrd: UP v6.1 ICSBX: UP v3.0 ncdlmd: UP v4.1 dmccabe: UP v5.11 suntechd: UP v4.1 cayenne: UP v5.12 Feature usage info: Users of xni: (Total of 6 licenses available) Users of stpcore: (Total of 56 licenses available) Users of omt: (Total of 50 licenses available) Users of bach: (Total of 3 licenses available) Users of ddts: (Total of 10000 licenses available) "ddts" v4.1, vendor: rational floating license dwashing yakusaka /dev/pts/8 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 4001), start Mon 3/29 10:18 (linger: 1800) chunter borg /dev/pts/12 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 4606), start Tue 3/30 8:55 (linger: 1800) michelle stargazer /dev/pts/25 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 2013), start Mon 4/5 11:19 (linger: 1800)twicker pongo.hitc.com /dev/tty (v4.1) (jupi/1744 6231), start Mon 4/5 14:55 (linger: 1800)

Figure 4.3.6-3. All Activities (Imstat -a) Report

```
lmstat - Copyright (C) 1989-1998 Globetrotter Software, Inc.
Flexible License Manager status on Fri 4/9/1999 10:57
License server status: 17440jupi,17440intrepid,17440enterprise
 License file(s) on jupi: /usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat:
  jupi: license server UP v6.1
intrepid: license server UP (MASTER) v6.1
enterprise: license server UP v6.1
Vendor daemon status (on intrepid):
xnidaem: UP v6.0
  IDE: UP v4.1
rational: UP v6.0
 setechd: UP v6.1
idl lmgrd: UP v6.1
 ICSBX: UP v3.0
 ncdlmd: UP v4.1
dmccabe: UP v5.11
suntechd: UP v4.1
cayenne: UP v5.12
Feature usage info:
Users of xni: (Total of 6 licenses available)
Users of stpcore: (Total of 56 licenses available)
Users of rose.modeler.unix: (Total of 10 licenses available)
"rose.modeler.unix" v5.000, vendor: rational
floating license
 perabell sydney ncdso23:0.0 (v5.0) (jupi/1744 1419), start Fri 4/9 10:12
 nchan sydney ncdp102:0.0 (v5.0) (jupi/1744 5838), start Fri 4/9 10:38
Users of ada.sun4: (Total of 30 licenses available)
Users of apex.sun4.self_target.c++: (Total of 30 licenses available)
                                                        .
Users of ddts: (Total of 10000 licenses available)
"ddts" v4.1, vendor: rational
floating license
 dwashing yakusaka /dev/pts/8 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 4001), start Mon 3/29 10:18 (linger: 1800)
 chunter borg /dev/pts/12 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 4606), start Tue 3/30 8:55 (linger: 1800) michelle stargazer /dev/pts/25 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 2013), start Mon 4/5 11:19 (linger: 1800)
 twicker pongo.hitc.com /dev/tty (v4.1) (jupi/1744 6231), start Mon 4/5 14:55 (linger: 1800)
Users of Y2K: (Total of 30 licenses available)
"Y2K" v7.000, vendor: setechd
floating license
 bhough deimos /dev/pts/3 (v7.0) (jupi/1744 429), start Fri 4/9 9:53
 yyang deimos /dev/pts/4 (v7.0) (jupi/1744 104), start Fri 4/9 10:17
Users of Metrics: (Total of 30 licenses available)
```

Figure 4.3.6-4. All Active Licenses (Imstat -A) Report

lmstat – Copyright (C) 1989–1998 Globetrotter Software, Inc. Flexible License Manager status on Fri 4/9/1999 11:02
Users of ddts: (Total of 10000 licenses available)
"ddts" v4.1, vendor: rational floating license
dwashing yakusaka /dev/pts/8 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 4001), start Mon 3/29 10:18 (linger: 1800) chunter borg /dev/pts/12 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 4606), start Tue 3/30 8:55 (linger: 1800) michelle stargazer /dev/pts/25 (v4.1) (jupi/1744 2013), start Mon 4/5 11:19 (linger:
1800)
twicker pongo.hitc.com /dev/tty (v4.1) (jupi/1744 6231), start Mon 4/5 14:55 (linger: 1800)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 4.3.6-5. Users of Named Feature (Imstat -f) Report

```
lmstat - Copyright (C) 1989-1997 Globetrotter Software, Inc.□
Flexible License Manager status on Fri 4/9/1999 11:49
DAEMONs in configuration file: xnidaem IDE rational setechd idl lmgrd ICSBX ncdlmd dmccabe
suntechd cayenne\square
Users of features served by setechd: \Box
Users of Admin: (Total of 6 licenses available)
Users of Modularity: (Total of 30 licenses available)
Users of Delta: (Total of 30 licenses available) 🗆
Users of Package: (Total of 30 licenses available)□
Users of AutoDoc: (Total of 2 licenses available)
Users of Dormant: (Total of 1 licenses available)
Users of Y2K: (Total of 30 licenses available)
 "Y2K" v7.000, vendor: setechd
floating license
bhough deimos /dev/pts/3 (v7.0) (jupi/1744 429), start Fri 4/9 9:53
yyang deimos /dev/pts/4 (v7.0) (jupi/1744 104), start Fri 4/9 10:17
Users of Metrics: (Total of 30 licenses available)
Users of C CPP: (Total of 30 licenses available)
Users of DISCOVER: (Total of 30 licenses available)
 "DISCOVER" v7.000, vendor: setechd
 floating license
bhough deimos /dev/pts/3 (v7.0) (jupi/1744 1349), start Fri 4/9 9:53
yyang deimos /dev/pts/4 (v7.0) (jupi/1744 1236), start Fri 4/9 10:17
```

Figure 4.3.6-6. Users of Named Vendor's Features (Imstat-S) Report

4.3.7 iFOR/LS

iFOR/LS is a commercially available network license management product that helps the ECS M&O staff at the DAACs, EOC, and SMC administer licenses and enforce licensing provisions for iFOR/LS-enabled COTS software at the site. It enforces licensing provisions based on information from vendor-provided license keys and lets license administrators control and distribute licenses and permissions across multiple license servers. iFOR/LS handles numerous types of licenses, including floating (concurrent use), nodelocked, site, and metered licenses.

iFOR/LS consists of one or more license servers and the client software embedded in iFOR/LSenabled applications. Each license server is a daemon (netlsd) that manages data about licenses belonging to that server. It grants licenses to applications that request them, if one is available and the requester is authorized. It also maintains records of network licensing events, some of which are copied, by an ECS-developed script, to a log monitored by the COTS product Tivoli so that operators can be notified when interesting events occur.

The license servers manage only "server-based" licenses. Server-based licenses allow products to be run on multiple nodes. Licenses for products run solely on a single node are called "nodelocked" and are maintained manually in an iFOR/LS file on the node. iFOR/LS license servers do not maintain or report information about nodelocked licenses or license activity.

iFOR/LS uses location broker services of the Network Computing System (NCS), which must be installed for iFOR/LS to work. Location brokers employ two types of daemons, global (glbd) and local (llbd), to manage replicatable databases about distributed services available on the network. iFOR/LS clients use the location broker to identify supporting license server(s), then request from the servers the licenses they need in order to run.

iFOR/LS license servers can be configured to run on multiple hosts, but licenses must be divided amongst the servers. While this achieves a measure of redundancy, licenses registered with a failed server are not available for use.

Table 4.3.7-1 summarizes the operator functions that iFOR/LS supports.

Operating Function	User Interface	Description	When and Why to Use
Start license manager (section 4.3.7.1.1.1)	i4lmd	Starts the iFOR/LS license server daemon program.	Used to initiate license management server processes
Stop license manager (section 4.3.7.1.1.1)	n/a ¹		
Installing new licenses (section 4.3.72	i4admin	Displays and edits the license server database	Used anytime to put add or alter provisions for a license.
Deleting installed licenses (section 4.3.72)	i4admin	Displays and edits the license server database	Used anytime to remove a license from the system.
Audit installed licenses (section 4.3.72)	i4stat	Displays currently installed licenses	Used anytime to check details about iFOR/LS licenses installed on network servers.
Monitor network licensing activities (section 4.3.72)	i4stat	Provides various status information about licenses (other than nodelocked) and servers	Used anytime to check on licenses installed, licenses in use, and current users of licenses.
Review history of network licensing activities (section 4.3.7.1.1.1)	i4rpt	Generates various reports about license server events, and includes a facility for scrubbing the event log	Used anytime to review logged licensing events.
Troubleshoot problems serving licenses (section 4.3.7.1.1.1)	i4tv	Verifies that network license servers are functioning correctly	Used anytime on nodes containing a licensed product or license server to verify what IFOR/LS servers are active and that each can serve a license

Table 4.3.7-1.Common ECS Operator Functions Performed with
iFOR/LS (1 of 2)

¹ iFOR/LS does not provide operators a mechanism for shutting down a license server directly. However, HP OpenView provides a command, OVLNetLSDown, which stops the local iFOR/LS license server user to manage HP OpenView licenses. See the HP OpenView, Network Node Manager Products, Installation Guide (1995) for details.

Operating Function	User Interface	Description	When and Why to Use
Obtain license password from vendor	i4target	Reports the unique identifier of a system	Used anytime to determine the target identifier that must be provided to vendors when obtaining a software license
Keep location broker databases synchronized	lb_admin drm_admin	Registers NCS-based servers in location broker databases Checks and maintains the network-wide location broker	Used anytime to inspect the contents of location broker databases and to correct database errors Used anytime to administer the replication of NCS
		database.	databases
Maintain "user" files	Unix edit program "vi"	Edits "user" files on license server hosts	Used anytime to update the "user" file to record individual user privileges and priorities for licensed product

Table 4.3.7-1. Common ECS Operator Functions Performed withiFOR/LS (2 of 2)

4.3.7.1 Quick Start Using iFOR/LS

iFor/LS consists of several independent programs and a collection of daemons. The tool is not integrated and each of the programs must be started independently, as required. The collection of daemons is normally started at system boot-time, but the **i4ldm** program provides the ability to initiate the daemons, if necessary, during normal operations.

Certain activities such as removing or recovering an iFOR/LS database, changing the server license, or replacing a LAN card require shutting down the license manager. iFOR/LS does not provide a special command for doing this, but certain iFOR/LS applications such as HP OpenView do². In the absence or failure of a shutdown command, send SIGTERM (kill -15) to the i4lmd process that is executing.

² The HP OpenView command to stop the iFOR/LS license server is *OVLNetLSDown*. See the HP OpenView Network Node Manager Products Installation Guide.

iFOR/LS provides a command line interface for all functions and includes two screens, **i4admin** and **i4stat**³, for real-time and historical reporting, license creation, and administration. The **i4admin** screen facilitates adding, editing, and removing vendor products and their license provisions from a license server database. The **i4stat** screen presents status information on product licenses. Table 4.3.7-2 in Section 4.3.7-3 below summarize iFOR/LS commands available to an operator.

The following documents describe how to use iFOR/LS:

- *iFOR/LS Quick Start Guide*⁴
- *iFOR/LS Quick Start Guide, Hewlett-Packard Version*⁵
- *iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide*⁶
- *iFOR/LS Installation Notes*
- HP OpenView, Network Node Manager Products, Installation Guide, 1995
- Network License System Administration Guide (Silicon Graphics Computer Systems)
- AIX Version 4.1 iFOR/LS System Management Guide
- AIX Version 4.1 iFOR/LS Tips and Techniques

Consult the iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide in particular. Its command reference section describes the format and use of iFOR/LS commands and configuration files as well as relevant NCS commands and files.

4.3.7.1.1 Invoking iFOR/LS From the Command Line Interface

Note: The license server for a node⁷ starts automatically at boot time if the startup file contains the line, **START_I4LMD=1**. On HP-UX 10.x systems, the startup file is at /etc/rc.config.d/i4lmd. If it is necessary to restart the daemons, execute the iFOR/LS program from the command line prompt using:

i4lmd

The i4lmd program has no user interface. The operator may verify the server has started either by running the **i4tv** utility (see below) or by typing at a Unix prompt:

³ Names for iFOR/LS programs for the HP-UX 10.x operating system have an "i4" prefix. Functionally equivalent versions of the same programs built for other operating systems have an "ls_" prefix. Most iFOR/LS documents use the "ls_" names, but ECS runs iFOR/LS under HP-UX 10.x.

⁴ Version 2 and 3 of the Guide is available via the Gradient Technologies home page on the World Wide Web.

⁵ This version is distributed with the iFOR/LS software and is usually found at /opt/ifor/ls/conf/i4qsguide on nodes on which iFOR/LS software has been installed.

⁶ Version 2 and 3 of the Guide is available via the Gradient Technologies home page on the World Wide Web.

⁷ Thoughout their documentation, Gradient uses the term "node" to refer to a network-attached computer or machine.
ps -ed | grep i4lmd

Refer to the Command Reference section of the iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide for details on the **i4lmd** utility.

The iFOR/LS command line interface performs all license management functions supported by the **i4admin** and **i4stat** screens plus other functions that support iFOR/LS operation. Tables 4.3.7-2 and 4.3.7-3 present the iFOR/LS and NCS commands operators are likely to use, summarizing information contained in the iFOR/LS Quick Start Guide and the command reference section of the iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide. Certain NCS commands that operate interactively (i.e., process subcommands entered at the command line in response to a prompt) are noted in the appropriate table. See the Guide for the complete description of each command and its arguments.

Operator interaction with iFOR/LS to install or delete licenses is carried out with the **i4admin** screen. To execute this program from the command line use:

i4admin

<u>Note</u>: Vendors often distribute license passwords electronically and in a form ready for use as an argument with the i4admin command. Use the command line interface in such cases. The license can be installed with a single command, and electronically copying information reduces the chances of error.

Operator interaction with iFOR/LS to check detailson licenses is carried out with the i4stat screen. To execute this program from the command line use:

i4stat

Operator interaction with iFOR/LS to report on licenses is carried out with the i4rpt screen. To execute this program from the command line use:

i4rpt

Operator interaction with iFOR/LS to verify network license servers are functioning is carried out with the i4tv screen. To execute this program from the command line use:

i4tv

Command Line Interface	Description and Format	When and Why Used
i4admin	i4admin [-n <i>node_name</i>] [-r] [-l -z -h -usage -version] {-a -s -d -f } {-v -p} <i>argument1 argument2</i>	To verify license file data
i4stat	i4stat {-t -i -a -u <i>user_name</i> } [[-n <i>server</i>] [-v <i>vendor</i>][-p <i>product</i> [-r <i>version</i>]] [-z]] [-h -usage -version]	To diagnose problems when a license cannot be checked out
i4report	i4report [[-n <i>node_name</i>][-c][-z] [<i>event_type_list</i>][<i>information_filter_list</i>] [-h -usage -version]]	To shutdown all license daemons (both Imgrd and all vendor daemons) on all nodes.
i4lmd	i4lmd [[-no <i>event_list</i> -o -v -z]]	To run the main daemon program for iFOR/LS
i4target	i4target [-O -v -h]	To determine the hostid of a system
i4tv	i4tv [-n <i>hostname</i>] [-v] [-z] [-h -usage -version]	To verify the license servers are running properly
i4config	i4config	To verify that NCS is properly set up and ensure iFOR/LS runs
i4first	i4first	To start the location brokers and license server. This script, created by <i>i4config</i> , is run at most once each time <i>i4config</i> is run

Table 4.3.7-2. Command Line Interfaces – iFOR/LS

Command Line Interface	Description and Format	When and Why Used
drm_admin	drm_admin [-version]	Used xxxx to manage replication of NCS location broker databases. Subcommands issued via standard input specify actions such as add, delete, merge, and list replicas of the global location broker
Ib_admin	Ib_admin [-nq] [-version]	Used any time to register NCS- based servers with location brokers. Subcommands issued via standard input specify actions associated with adding, correcting, and removing information in local and global location broker databases
lb_find	lb_find [-q] [-v] [-dl]	Used to identify the location, port, and type of global location brokers running on a network
glbd	glbd [-create { -first <i>family_name</i> -from <i>host_name</i> }] glbd [-change_family <i>family_name</i>] [-listen <i>family_list</i>] [-version]	Used to start a replicatable global location broker daemon on a node
llbd	<pre>Ilbd [-listen family_list] [-version]</pre>	Used to start a local location broker daemon on a node
nrglbd	nrglbd [-version]	Used to start a non-replicatable version of a global location broker daemon on a node

 Table 4.3.7-3.
 Command Line Interfaces – NCS

4.3.7.2 iFOR/LS Main Screen

The iFOR/LS GUI consists of two independent screens. There isn't a single "Main screen" to select other functions on. These two screens, **i4admin**, shown in Figure 4.3.7-1, and **i4stat**, shown in Figure 4.3.7-2, are described below.



Figure 4.3.7-1. i4admin screen

Controls on the **i4admin** screen are:

Exit to quit i4admin

Help Index provides a list of Help subjects for the screen.

Other controls on the screen are grouped by purpose:

<u>Operate On:</u> allows the operator to select from a list of the selected objects located to the right of the group.

Server generates a list of the registered servers.

Vendor generates a list of registered vendors.

Product generates a list of registered products.

License generates a list of registered licenses.

<u>Operations:</u> allows the operator to choose the action to perform with the selection from the <u>Operate</u> <u>On:</u> group.

The choices available in this group depend on the <u>Operate On</u> selection. If more data than is currently displayed on the screen is required a pop-up will be invoked to solicit the additional data or provide for input.



Figure 4.3.7-2. i4stat screen

Controls on the **i4stat** screen are:

Exit to quit i4stat

<u>License Information</u>: allows the operator to filter from the lists of the selected objects located to the right of the group.

Installed generates a list of the installed licenses for the listed servers and products.

Usage generates a list of the license usage for the listed servers and products

All Users generates a list of the users for the listed servers and products.

User generates a list of licenses used by the selected user.

The output available in this group depend on the <u>License Information</u> selection. If more data than is currently displayed on the screen is required a pop-up will be invoked to solicit the additional data or provide for input. The list generated appears at the bottom of the screen.

All Servers: displays all the registered servers - used to select servers for the lists to be generated.

All **Products**: displays all the registered products - used to select products for the lists to be generated.

See Chapter 3 ("*Displaying Information and Generating Reports*") and the Command Reference sections of the iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide for more details about the **i4stat** display, where it is discussed under its alternate name "**ls_stat**".

4.3.7.3 Required Operating Environment

iFOR/LS is a UNIX-based application that operates under many environments, including HP-UX, Sun Solaris, and IRIX. It relies on the naming or locating services of the Network Computing System in order for clients to find and use the license servers. At least one node in the network must run a global location broker, and any node that runs either a license server daemon or local location broker must run a local location broker as well. The DCE daemon, **rpcd**, serves as the local location broker for ECS.

The target ECS operating environment for iFOR/LS license servers is HP-UX 10.x. Table 4.3.7-4 lists the system directories in which key iFOR/LS-related programs and data files can be found on HP-UX 10.x platforms.

Directory	Contents	
/opt/ifor/ls/bin	iFOR/LS executables	
/opt/ifor/ls/conf	iFOR/LS configuration files	
/var/opt/ifor	iFOR/LS database, log, user, and nodelock files	
/opt/ifor/conf	configuration and startup/shutdown scripts	
/usr/sbin/ncs	NCS executables	
/etc/ncs	NCS configuration files	
/var/ncs	NCS global location broker databases and log file	

Table 4.3.7-4. iFOR/LS Directories

iFOR/LS-enabled applications using server-based licenses cannot run unless a license manager is active on some network node accessible to the application. A license manager can be started only if iFOR/LS software has been installed on the node and a location broker configured for iFOR/LS exists and is running. (The NCS /b_admin and lb_find commands can be used to determine if local and global location broker daemons are running, respectively. See the iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide for details).

4.3.7.3.1 Interfaces and Data Types

Table 4.3.7-5 summarizes iFOR/LS interface protocols. The ECS fault management tool, Tivoli, monitors iFOR/LS' licensing and error events in order to notify operators when activity of interest has occurred. The ECS script **MsLiiFORLSMkDayLog** periodically extracts information about the day's events from the iFOR/LS database and stores it in a log file. Tivoli interrogates the log file frequently, searching for text strings that match pre-determined criteria. When one is found, the operator is notified via Tivoli's operator event console.

Table 4.3.7-6 lists the iFOR/LS messages that trigger operator notifications by the initially deployed Tivoli configuration. See section 4.2.3 for details about Tivoli's configuration.

Interface	Type of Primary Interface Protocols	Comments			
MsLiiFORLSMkDayL og	iFOR/LS command line utility, <i>i4report</i>	MsLiiFORLSMkDayLog is an ECS customization script that extracts data about licensing events from the iFOR/LS event database for storage in an ASCII event log. Tivoli's log file adapter monitors the log in order to notify operators when interesting licensing events occur.			

Table 4.3.7-5.Interface Protocols

Table 4.3.7-6.iFOR/LS Messages That Trigger Operator Notifications viaTivoli (1 of 2)

iFOR/LS Message
License not found in database (network license server/server)
iFOR/LS license not found (network license server/server)
Past expiration date on license (network license server/server)
Before start date on iFOR/LS license (network license server/server)
Version not found in database (network license server/server)
iFOR/LS license version not found in database (network license server/server)
Not enough licenses (network license server/server)
Not enough iFOR/LS licenses (network license server/server)
Bad I/O (network license server/server)
No licenses available (network license server/server)

Table 4.3.7-6.iFOR/LS Messages That Trigger Operator Notifications viaTivoli (2 of 2)

iFOR/LS Message
No iFOR/LS licenses available (network license server/server)
Time disparity too large (network license server/server)
Database not valid for this server (network license server/server)
Database corrupt (network license server/server)
Fatal error-check error log (network license server/server)
Vendor key is incorrect (network license server
iFOR/LS server not found (network license server/server)
Wrong version of iFOR/LS Server (network license server/server)
iFOR/LS log file contains invalid data (network license server/server)
No matching socket families found (network license server/library)
No valid server handle exists, cannot log message (network license server/library)
Internal error (network license server/tools)
license will expire
communications failure (network computing system/RPC runtime)

4.3.7.4 Databases

iFOR/LS maintains an internal database containing all information about vendors, products, and licenses. The database is stored in a file named lic_db in the /var/opt/ifor directory. Operators have no interaction with its schema, parameters, or macros.

4.3.7.5 Special Constraints

iFOR/LS manuals recommend the following operating constraints :

- The Network Computing System must be installed in order to run iFOR/LS.
- System clocks on license server and location broker nodes must be synchronized to within two minutes of each other.
- The interactive iFOR/LS shell script *i4config* and the *i4first* companion it creates must be run to configure and start the location brokers and license manager whenever setting up a license server node. They should be rerun when an iFOR/LS server is not working and NCS communications errors are received. See the iFOR/LS Quick Start Guide and the iFOR/LS Administrator's Guide for details.

4.3.7.6 Outputs

iFOR/LS' principal outputs are inter-process communications with COTS applications attempting to check out and check in licenses, but these are generally transparent to the operator. Other

outputs visible to the operator include reports discussed in section 4.3.7.7 below and messages constituting responses to operator-entered commands.

4.3.7.7 Event and Error Messages

iFOR/LS writes all event and error messages to an internal database stored in file "log_file" in directory /var/opt/ifor on the license server node. Retrieve information about license management events and errors via the **i4report** utility.

The iFOR/LS System Management Guide lists some of the more common messages an operator may encounter. Messages are typically self-explanatory, identifying the date/time of the event, the license server host, the product or feature involved, and the name of the user.

4.3.7.8 Reports

iFOR/LS' **i4report** utility can generate the log reports listed in Table 4.3.7-8. Each is written to standard output and may be redirected to a named file or a printer using standard Unix conventions. Most reports have the same format, but vary in the events they include.

4.3.7.8.1 Sample Reports

The figures that follow show sample iFOR/LS reports. One sample is provided for each report listed in Table 4.3.7-7.

Report Type	Report Description	When and Why Used
i4report -a	Lists all logged events and messages	As required
i4report -d	Lists all license database modifications	As required
i4report -e	Lists all error events	As required
i4report -f	Lists any fatal error events	As required
i4report -l	Lists all events related to handling or processing of licenses	As required
i4report -m	Lists all messages that were logged by a software product or a license server	As required
i4report -r1	Lists the number of requests for licenses, the number of licenses granted, and the percent of rejected requests for each vendor product	As required
i4report -r2	Lists, by user, the number of requests for licenses, the number of licenses granted, and the percent of rejected license requests	As required
i4report -s	Lists all server start/stop events	As required

Table 4.3.7-7.	Reports
----------------	---------

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved
 (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Report (3.0.0 HP-UX) Network License Server Log For: milo.HITC.COM Index Vendor Product Vrsn User Node Amt Time Group Event _____ _ _ _ _ ____ ____ ____ ----_ _ _ _ _ 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root et3sv3.HITC.COM root 1 11/26/96 18:43:20 СНЕСКЕД 2 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root relbhpms.HITC.COM root 11/26/96 18:44:29 C H E C K E D 11483 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root relbhpms.HITC.COM 12/16/96 16:16:58 CHECKED root Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root 11484 et3sv3.HITC.COM root 12/16/96 16:19:25 СНЕСКЕD *** message: 12/16/96 16:21:19 user file not found 11485 iFOR/LS Test Vendor (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: iFOR/LS Test Product 11486 iFOR/LS Test Vendor (4) iFOR/LS Test 1.0 root relbhoms.HITC.COM svs 12/16/96 16:21:19 G R A N T E D on mach type HP 1 11487->11486 iFOR/LS Test Vendor (4) iFOR/LS Test 1.0 1 12/16/96 16:21:19 R E L E A S E D. time of use = 00:00 relbhpms.HITC.COM sys root 11488 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM relbhpms.HITC.COM root 12/16/96 16:21:58 СНЕСКЕД root. 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root 33879 relbhpms.HITC.COM 1 01/20/97 08:13:35 CHECKED root Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root et3sv3.HITC.COM root 33904 01/20/97 08:54:32 СНЕСКЕД 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root 33905 slimer.HITC.COM root 01/20/97 08:57:13 CHECKED 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root 33906 relbhpms.HITC.COM 01/20/97 08:58:35 C H E C K E D Hewlett-Packard OpenView *** message: 01/20/97 08:59:11 user file not found root 1 33907 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Network Node Manager 33908->31636 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root rush.gsfc.nasa.gov 01/20/97 08:59:11 license timed out. time of use = 2 days, 14:04:28 root 1 33909 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root rush.gsfc.nasa.gov root 01/20/97 08:59:11 G R A N T E D on mach type HP 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM et3sv3.HITC.COM root 33910 root 01/20/97 08:59:32 СНЕСКЕД 33911 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root slimer.HITC.COM root 01/20/97 09:02:13 СНЕСКЕД *** message: 01/20/97 13:11:12 NetLS: License not 34105 Hewlett-Packard OpenView found in database (network license server/server) [1d010001] Hewlett-Packard OpenView (1400)V4.60TEMP rootrush.101/20/9713:11:12License not found in database (network license 34106 rush.gsfc.nasa.gov root server/server). **** 98929 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root * * * * 04/19/97 07:48:56 CHECKED 98930 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root * * * * * * * * 04/19/97 07:48:57 CHECKED Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root 100435 * * * * **** 1 04/21/97 01:39:27 CHECKED Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0PERM root 100842 1 04/21/97 12:57:16 СНЕСКЕД finished.



Version 3.0.0 HP-UX i4report (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved
 (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Network License Server Log Report (3.0.0 HP-UX) For: milo.HITC.COM Vendor Product Index Vrsn User Node Group Amt Time Event _____ _ _ _ _ _ ____ ____ _ _ _ _ ____ _ _ _ _ _ ____ ____ ____ 1 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench 12/03/97 10:08:47 vendor added to license data base 2 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (2600) Core_Soft 4.0 1 12/03/97 10:08:48 P R O D U C T A D D E D ConcurrentAccess (start date: 11/19/96, exp date 12/31/93) Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (3560) C_SOITBEN 4.0 1 12/03/97 10:08:48 P R O D U C T A D D E D ConcurrentAccess (start date: 11/19/96, exp date 12/31/93) Hewlett-Packard OpenView 4 12/03/97 10:24:58 vendor added to license data base Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP 64000 12/03/97 10:25:16 PRODUCT ADDED ConcurrentAccess (start date: 06/13/97, exp date 10/11/97) Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (2600) Core_Soft 4.0 12/03/97 10:30:40 P R O D U C T A D D E D ConcurrentAccess (start date: 11/19/96, exp 6 1 date 12/31/93) Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (3560) C_SoftBen 4.0 12/03/97 10:31:00 P R O D U C T A D D E D ConcurrentAccess (start date: 11/19/96, exp 1 date 12/31/93) Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (2617) C++_SoftB 4.0 12/03/97 10:31:10 P R O D U C T A D D E D ConcurrentAccess (start date: 11/19/96, exp 8 1 date 12/31/93) 9 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP 64000 12/03/97 16:00:00 P R O D U C T A D D E D ConcurrentAccess (start date: 11/18/97, exp date 03/18/98) finished.

Figure 4.3.7-4. License Database Modifications (i4report -d) Report

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX							
(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved							
(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,199	4,1995 Gradi	ent Techn	ologies I	nc., All	Rights Re	served	
	a	T		(2			
Network License	server	год	керо	r l (3.	0.0 HP-UX)		
FOL: MITO.HITC.COM							
Index Vendor Product	Vrsn	User	Node		Group	Amt. Tir	me
Event		0.000			01 0 0F		
1 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)		4.0PERM	root	mohawk.HI	TC.COM	sys
1 12/04/97 18:09:46 Version r	ot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	
2 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)		4.0PERM	root	mohawk.HI	TC.COM	sys
1 12/04/97 18:09:47 Version r	ot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	~~~~~
1 12/04/97 18:09:47 License r	in (700)	database	4.0PERM (network	license	monawk.HI	IC.COM	sys
4 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)	uacabase	4 OPERM	root	mohawk HI	TC COM	SVS
1 12/05/97 10:06:42 Version r	ot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	515
5 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)		4.0PERM	root	mohawk.HI	TC.COM	sys
1 12/05/97 10:06:42 Version r	ot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	-
6 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)		4.0PERM	root	mohawk.HI	TC.COM	sys
1 12/05/97 10:06:42 License r	ot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	
7 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)		4.0PERM	root	relbhpms.	HITC.CO	M sys
1 12/05/9/ 10:51:16 Version r	lot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	Marra
1 12/05/97 10:51:16 Version r	in (700)	database	4.0PERM (network	license	cerver/cer	HIIC.CO	M SYS
9 Hewlett-Packard OpenV	iew (700)	uutabase	4. OPERM	root	relbhoms.	HITC. COI	M svs
1 12/05/97 10:51:16 License r	ot found in	database	(network	license	server/ser	ver).	
					,		
finished.							

Figure 4.3.7-5. Error Events (i4report -e) Report

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX
(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved
(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Network License Server Log Report (3.0.0 HP-UX) For: milo.HITC.COM Vendor Product Vrsn Index User Node Group Amt Time Event _____ ____ ____ ----- ----____ ____ _ _ _ _ _ finished.



i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Network License Server Год Report (3.0.0 HP-UX) For: milo.HITC.COM Index Vendor Product Vrsn User Node Group Amt Time Event ____ _____ _ _ _ _ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ _ _ _ _ _ milo.HITC.COM 1 iFOR/LS Test Vendor (4) iFOR/LS Test 1.0 root sys 1 12/03/97 10:05:30 G R A N T E D on mach type HP ->1 iFOR/LS Test Vendor (4) iFOR/LS Test 1.0 root milo.HITC.COM sys 1 2 12/03/97 10:05:30 R E L E A S E D. time of use = 00:00 3 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP root * * * * * * * * 12/04/97 18:09:47 G R A N T E D on mach type HP 1 4 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP root * * * * * * * * 12/04/97 18:14:47 C H E C K E D (0) Network No 4 OTEMP root **** 1 * * * * (700) Network No 4.0TEMP root 1 12/05/97 08:04:57 CHEC KED 194 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP * * * * * * * * root 12/05/97 10:04:59 СНЕСКЕ Д Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP ++++ * * * * 195 ->3 root 12/05/97 10:06:17 R E L E A S E D. time of use = 15:56:30 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP root * * * * 196 * * * * 12/05/97 10:06:42 G R A N T E D on mach type HP 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP * * * * 197 * * * * root 12/05/97 10:11:42 CHECKED 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP * * * * 204 root 12/05/97 10:46:42 CHECKED 1 205 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP root * * * * 12/05/97 10:51:16 M U L T I P L E G R A N T on mach t Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP G R A N T on mach type HP 1 * * * * 206 root 12/05/97 10:51:42 CHECKED 1 207 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP root * * * * * * * * 12/05/97 10:56:17 СНЕСКЕО 1 Hewlett-Packard OpenView (700) Network No 4.0TEMP * * * * * * * * 208 root 12/05/97 10:56:42 C H E C K E D 1 * * * * * * * * Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (2600) Core_Soft 4.0 209 rwagle 12/05/97 10:56:46 $\,$ G R A N T E D on mach type HP 1 210 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (3560) C_SoftBen 4.0 rwagle * * * * * * * * 12/05/97 10:56:46 $\,$ G R A N T E D on mach type HP 1 **** 211 ->209 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (2600) Core_Soft 4.0 rwagle * * * * 12/05/97 10:58:18 R E L E A S E D. time of use = 01:32 * * * * * * * * 212 ->210 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (3560) C_SoftBen 4.0 rwagle 12/05/97 10:58:18 R E L E A S E D. time of use = 01:32 1 finished.

Figure 4.3.7-7. License-related Events (i4report-I) Report

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Network License Server Log Report (3.0.0 HP-UX) For: milo.HITC.COM Index Vendor Product Vrsn User Node Group Amt Time Event ____ _____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ 1 iFOR/LS Test Vendor *** message: 12/03/97 10:05:30 user file not found (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: iFOR/LS Test Product 2 Hewlett-Packard OpenView *** message: 12/04/97 18:09:47 user file not found (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Network Node Manager Hewlett-Packard OpenView *** message: 12/04/97 18:09:47 NetLS: Version not found in database (network license server/server) [1d010007] *** message: 12/05/97 10:06:42 user file not found Hewlett-Packard OpenView (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Network Node Manager 5 Hewlett-Packard OpenView *** message: 12/05/97 10:06:42 NetLS: Version not found in database (network license server/server) [1d010007] Hewlett-Packard OpenView *** message: 12/05/97 10:51:16 user file not found 6 //var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Network Node Manager
7 Hewlett-Packard OpenView *** message: 12/05/97 10:51:16 NetLS: Version not found in database (network license server/server) [1d010007] 8 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 10:56:46 user file not found (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Core_SoftBench 9 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 10:5 (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Core_SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 10:59:02 user file not found 9 *** message: 12/05/97 11:05:37 user file not found 10 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Core_SoftBench 11 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:09:28 user file not found (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: Core_SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:09:54 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench 12 ...adding reference 13 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:10:57 ...adding reference *** message: 12/05/97 11:11:31 14 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench ... removing reference ...adding 15 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:12:00 reference 16 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:12:00 user file not found (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: C_SoftBench Hewlett-Packard SoftBench 17 * * * message: 12/05/97 11:12:47 ... removing reference 18 *** message: 12/05/97 11:13:36 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench ...adding reference Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:13:36 user file not found 19 (/var/opt/ifor/user_file) - anyone can use product: C_SoftBench 20 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:14:07 20 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench ... removing reference 21 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:32:35 ...adding reference Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:32:44 2.2 ... removing reference 23 Hewlett-Packard SoftBench *** message: 12/05/97 11:33:22 ...adding reference

finished.

Figure 4.3.7-8. Messages (i4report -m) Report

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved						
Networl For: milo.HI	c Licen IC.COM	se Ser	ver Usa	ge Rep	ort (3.0.0 HP-UX)	
Vendor	Product	Vrsn	Num of Req	Num Granted	% Rejections	
Hewlett-Pack	C++ SoftBenc	4.0	1	1	 0%	
Hewlett-Pack	C SoftBench	4.0	7	7	0%	
Hewlett-Pack	Core_SoftBen	4.0	5	5	0%	
Hewlett-Pack	Network Node	4.0TEMP	2	2	0%	
iFOR/LS Test	iFOR/LS Test	1.0	1	1	0%	
finished.						

Figure 4.3.7-9. Product Requests (i4report -r1) Report

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved (c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Network License Server User Usage Report(3.0.0 HP-UX) For: milo.HITC.COM Num of Req Num Granted % Rejections User Vendor Product Vrsn ____ ____ _____ _____ _____ 1 7 5 2 1 Hewlett-Pack C++_SoftBenc 4.0 Hewlett-Pack C_SoftBench 4.0 Hewlett-Pack Core_SoftBen 4.0 rwagle 1 0% 0응 0응 7 rwagle 5 rwagle Hewlett-Pack Network Node 4.0TEMP root 2 0% root iFOR/LS Test iFOR/LS Test 1.0 1 0% Total Users : 2 finished.

Figure 4.3.7-10. User Requests (i4report -r2) Report

i4report Version 3.0.0 HP-UX
(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993, Hewlett-Packard Company, All Rights Reserved
(c) Copyright 1991,1992,1993,1994,1995 Gradient Technologies Inc., All Rights Reserved Network License Server Log Report (3.0.0 HP-UX) For: milo.HITC.COM Index Vendor Product Vrsn User Node Group Amt Time Event _____ ---- ----____ ____ ____ ____ ____ _ _ _ _ _ *** svr started 1 12/03/97 10:04:49 finished.

Figure 4.3.7-11. Server Stop/Start (i4report -s) Report